

# PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MAY 21, 2019

**NEW ISSUE -- FULL BOOK-ENTRY  
BANK QUALIFIED**

**INSURED RATING: S&P: "AA"  
UNDERLYING RATING: S&P: "A+"  
See "RATINGS" herein**

*In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to certain qualifications described herein, under existing law, the interest on the Series C Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The Series C Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, such interest is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.*

**\$4,000,000\***  
**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(El Dorado County, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2012, Series C**  
(Bank Qualified)

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: August 1, as shown on inside cover**

**Authority and Purpose.** The captioned bonds (the "Series C Bonds") are being issued by the Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the "District") pursuant to certain provisions of the California Government Code and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on May 14, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). The Series C Bonds were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the District held on June 5, 2012, which authorized the issuance of \$9,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing the renovation, construction and improvement of school facilities (the "2010 Authorization"). The Series C Bonds will be the third series of bonds to be issued under the 2010 Authorization. See "THE SERIES C BONDS – Authority for Issuance" and "– Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan."

**Security.** The Series C Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes. The Board of Supervisors of El Dorado County has the power and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of principal and accreted value of and interest on the Series C Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS."

**Redemption.** The Series C Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity under certain circumstances, as described herein. See "THE SERIES C BONDS – Optional Redemption" and "– Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption."

**Book-Entry Only.** The Series C Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Series C Bonds. See "THE SERIES C BONDS – Book-Entry Only System."

**Payments.** The Series C Bonds are dated the date of delivery and are being issued as Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds (both as defined herein). The Current Interest Bonds accrue interest at the rates set forth on the inside cover page hereof, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1 until maturity or earlier redemption, commencing August 1, 2019. The Capital Appreciation Bonds accrete interest at the accretion rates set forth on the inside cover page hereof, compounded semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2019 until payment of the accreted value thereof at maturity or upon earlier redemption. Payments of principal and accreted value of and interest on the Series C Bonds will be paid by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as the designated paying agent, registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series C Bonds. See "THE SERIES C BONDS."

**Bond Insurance.** The scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, accreted value) and interest on the Series C Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series C Bonds by Municipal Assurance Corp. ("MAC" or the "Bond Insurer"). See "BOND INSURANCE."



---

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
(see inside front cover)

---

**Cover Page.** This cover page contains information for general reference only. It is not a summary of all the provisions of the Series C Bonds. Prospective investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

*The Series C Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the approval as to legality by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel to the District, and subject to certain other conditions. Jones Hall is also serving as Disclosure Counsel to the District. Certain matters will be passed on the Underwriter by Kronick, Moskovitz, Tiedemann & Girard, a Professional Corporation, Sacramento, California. It is anticipated that the Series C Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC, on or about June 13, 2019.*

**RAYMOND JAMES®**

The date of this Official Statement is \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

*\*Preliminary; subject to change.*

*This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.*

## MATURITY SCHEDULE\*

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(El Dorado County, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2012, Series C**  
(Bank Qualified)

Base CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Principal Amount  
Current Interest Bonds

<b>Maturity Date (August 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>CUSIP<sup>(†)</sup></b>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Denominational Amount  
(\$\_\_\_\_\_ Maturity Value)  
Capital Appreciation Bonds

<b>Maturity Date (August 1)</b>	<b>Denominational Amount</b>	<b>Accretion Rate</b>	<b>Yield to Maturity</b>	<b>Maturity Value</b>	<b>CUSIP<sup>(†)</sup></b>
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

\*Preliminary; subject to change.

† CUSIP<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data is provided by CUSIP Global Services (CGS) which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. CUSIP<sup>®</sup> data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP<sup>®</sup> Service Bureau. CUSIP<sup>®</sup> numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of these CUSIP data.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(El Dorado County, California)**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT**

J. Dennis Cullen, *President*  
Susan McVey, *Clerk*  
Michael Bird, *Member*  
Dave Campbell, *Member*  
Thomas E. Griffin, *Member*

---

**DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION**

Pat Akins, *Superintendent*  
Tara Clark, *Chief Fiscal Officer*

---

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc.  
*Walnut Creek, California*

**BOND AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation  
*San Francisco, California*

**BOND REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT AND PAYING AGENT**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.  
*Dallas, Texas*

## GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**Use of Official Statement.** This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Series C Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not a contract between any Series C Bond owner and the District or the Underwriter.

**No Offering Except by This Official Statement.** No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Underwriter.

**No Unlawful Offers or Solicitations.** This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor may there be any sale of the Series C Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

**Estimates and Forecasts.** When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District, in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to", "will continue", "is anticipated", "estimate", "project," "forecast", "expect", "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein since the date hereof.

**Involvement of Underwriter.** The Underwriter has provided the following statement for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

**Bond Insurance.** Municipal Assurance Corp. ("MAC" or the "Bond Insurer") makes no representation regarding the Series C Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series C Bonds. In addition, MAC has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding MAC supplied by MAC and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE" and in Appendix I.

**Stabilization of and Changes to Offering Prices.** In connection with the offering of the Series C Bonds, the Underwriter may over allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of such Series C Bonds at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilization, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Series C Bonds to certain securities dealers, dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, and those public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

**Information in Official Statement.** The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.

**Document Summaries.** All summaries of the Bond Resolution or other documents referred to in this Official Statement are made subject to the provisions of such documents and qualified in their entirety to reference to such documents, and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

**No Securities Laws Registration.** The Series C Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in reliance upon exceptions therein for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. The Series C Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

**Effective Date.** This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Series C Bonds will, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the County, the other parties described in this Official Statement, or the condition of the property within the District since the date of this Official Statement.

**Website.** The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the website is not a part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated herein by reference, and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Series C Bonds.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION.....	1
THE SERIES C BONDS.....	4
Authority for Issuance.....	4
Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan.....	4
General Description of the Series C Bonds.....	4
Paying Agent.....	6
Optional Redemption.....	7
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....	7
Notice of Redemption.....	8
Partial Redemption.....	8
Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption.....	9
Book-Entry Only System.....	9
Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Series C Bonds.....	9
Defeasance.....	10
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.....	12
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES C BONDS.....	13
Building Fund.....	13
Debt Service Fund.....	13
Investment of Proceeds of Series C Bonds.....	13
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES.....	14
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS.....	16
<i>Ad Valorem</i> Taxes.....	16
Debt Service Fund.....	17
Not a County Obligation.....	17
PROPERTY TAXATION.....	18
Property Tax Collection Procedures.....	18
Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property.....	19
Assessed Valuations.....	19
Reassessments and Appeals of Assessed Value.....	22
Typical Tax Rates.....	24
Tax Levies and Delinquencies; Teeter Plan.....	24
Major Taxpayers.....	26
Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	27
BOND INSURANCE.....	28
Bond Insurance Policy.....	28
Municipal Assurance Corp.....	28
TAX MATTERS.....	30
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	32
RATINGS.....	32
UNDERWRITING.....	33
MISCELLANEOUS.....	33
Legality for Investment.....	33
Litigation.....	33
Compensation of Certain Professionals.....	33
Additional Information.....	34
EXECUTION.....	35

- APPENDIX A - District General and Financial Information
- APPENDIX B - Audited Financial Statements of the District for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
- APPENDIX C - General Information about El Dorado County
- APPENDIX D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel
- APPENDIX E - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate
- APPENDIX F - DTC and the Book-Entry System
- APPENDIX G - El Dorado County Investment Policy and Investment Report
- APPENDIX H - Table of Accreted Values
- APPENDIX I - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**\$4,000,000\***  
**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(El Dorado County, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2012, Series C**  
(Bank Qualified)

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale and delivery by the Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the “**District**”) of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District (El Dorado County, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012, Series C, in the principal amount of \$4,000,000\* (the “**Series C Bonds**”).

*This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Series C Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.*

**The District.** The District serves Pollock Pines, an unincorporated area located in El Dorado County (the “**County**”), and is located 50 miles east of Sacramento and 45 miles west of Lake Tahoe. The District encompasses approximately 199 square miles and serves a population of approximately 5,000 residents in a primarily single-family home community. The District is an elementary school district serving students in kindergarten through eighth grades. The District operates Pinewood Elementary School for students in grades K-4 and Sierra Ridge Middle School for students in grades 5-8. The District also provides administrative services to the Silver Fork School District. The District’s average daily attendance (“**ADA**”) for fiscal year 2018-19 is approximately 622 students. For more information regarding the District and its finances, see Appendix A and Appendix B hereto. See also Appendix C for demographic and other statistical information regarding the County.

**Authority and Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan.** The Series C Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (commencing with Section 53506) (the “**Bond Law**”) and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on May 14, 2019 (the “**Bond Resolution**”). The Series C Bonds are expected to be the third and final series of bonds issued by the District pursuant to an election held in the District on June 5, 2012 (the “**Bond Election**”) in which more than 55% of the qualified electors of the District authorized the District to issue general obligation bonds in a principal amount of \$9,000,000 (the “**2010 Authorization**”). The net proceeds of the Series C Bonds will be used to finance school construction and improvements as approved by District voters at the Bond Election. See “THE SERIES C BONDS – Authority for Issuance” and “– Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan,” and “SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” herein.

---

\*Preliminary; subject to change.

**Sources of Payment for the Series C Bonds.** The Series C Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated to annually levy an *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Series C Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS" herein.

**Form of Bonds.** The Series C Bonds are being issued as current interest bonds (the "Current Interest Bonds") and capital appreciation bonds (the "Capital Appreciation Bonds"). The Series C Bonds mature in the years and in the amounts as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Series C Bonds will be dated their date of original issuance and delivery (the "Dated Date") and will be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or Maturity Value (as defined herein), as applicable, or any integral multiple of \$5,000, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), and will be available under the book-entry system maintained by DTC, only through brokers and dealers who are or act through DTC Participants as described below. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Series C Bonds. See "THE SERIES C BONDS – General Description of the Series C Bonds" and "– Book-Entry Only System," below and "APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System."

**Redemption.** The Series C Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described in "THE SERIES C BONDS – Optional Redemption" and "– Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption" herein.

**Legal Matters.** Issuance of the Series C Bonds is subject to the approving opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, as bond counsel ("Bond Counsel"), to be delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix D. Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, will also serve as Disclosure Counsel to the District ("Disclosure Counsel"). Kronick, Moskovitz, Tiedemann & Girard, a Professional Corporation, Sacramento, California, is serving as Underwriter's counsel ("Underwriter's Counsel"). Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel is contingent upon issuance of the Series C Bonds.

**Bond Insurance. Municipal Bond Insurance.** Concurrently with the issuance of the Series C Bonds, Municipal Assurance Corp. ("MAC" or the "Bond Insurer") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value of) and interest on the Series C Bonds when due, as set forth in the form of the Policy included as Appendix I to this Official Statement. See "BOND INSURANCE" and APPENDIX I.

**Tax Matters; Bank Qualification.** Assuming compliance with certain covenants and provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series C Bonds will not be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes although it may be includable in the calculation for certain taxes. Also, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series C Bonds will be exempt from State of California (the "State") personal income taxes. The District has designated the Series C Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Such section provides an exception to the prohibition against the ability of a "financial institution" (as defined



in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) to deduct its interest expense allocable to tax-exempt interest. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

**Continuing Disclosure.** The District has covenanted and agreed that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated the date of the Series C Bonds and executed by the District (the "**Continuing Disclosure Certificate**"). The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is included in Appendix E hereto. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE."

**Other Information.** This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained in this Official Statement is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Series C Bonds are available from the Superintendent of the District, Pollock Pines Elementary School District, 2701 Amber Trail, Pollock Pines, California 95726; telephone (530) 644-5416. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series C Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each of such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Series C Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

*[END OF INTRODUCTION]*

## THE SERIES C BONDS

### Authority for Issuance

The Series C Bonds will be issued under the provisions of the Bond Law and the Bond Resolution. The District received authorization at the Bond Election, by more than the requisite fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors to issue general obligation bonds in a principal amount of \$9,000,000. The Series C Bonds are expected to be the third and final series of bonds issued pursuant to the authority of the Bond Election.

### Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan

The proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Election, including the Series C Bonds, will be used to finance projects approved by the District's voters at the Bond Election. The abbreviated summary of the ballot measure (limited to 75 words or less) is as follows:

*"To improve the quality of local education, make health, safety/handicapped accessibility improvements, improve energy efficiency, modernize outdated classrooms, restrooms/libraries, replace temporary portables with permanent classrooms, replace outdated heating, ventilation/air conditioning systems, improve technology, upgrade electrical systems, shall Pollock Pines Elementary School District acquire, construct, repair, equip school facilities/sites by issuing \$9,000,000 of bonds at legal rates, with independent citizens' oversight and NO money used for administrative or teacher salaries or be taken by the State?"*

Proceeds of the Series C Bonds will be applied to finance voter-approved projects presented to District voters on the project list at the 2012 Election, and to pay related and incidental costs of issuance of the Series C Bonds.

### General Description of the Series C Bonds

**Form of Bonds.** The Series C Bonds are being issued as Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds, both as described below. The Series C Bonds mature in the years and in the amounts as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Series C Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Series C Bonds. See "– Book-Entry Only System" below and "APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System."

#### **Current Interest Bonds**

The Current Interest Bonds shall be issued in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount each or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Current Interest Bonds is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2019 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"). Each Current Interest Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month preceding the Interest Payment Date (each, a "Record Date"), in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated prior to July 15, 2019, in which event it will bear interest from the date of delivery of the Series C Bonds identified on the cover page hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if interest on any

Current Interest Bond is in default at the time of authentication thereof, such Current Interest Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon. Payments of principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Current Interest Bonds.

### **Capital Appreciation Bonds**

The following terms used herein are defined in the Bond Resolution to have the following meanings with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds:

**“Accreted Value”** means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the total amount of principal thereof and interest payable thereon as of any Compounding Date determined solely by reference to the Table of Accreted Values set forth on such Capital Appreciation Bond, which is attached to this Official Statement as Appendix H. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of any date other than a Compounding Date will be the sum of (a) the Accreted Value as of the Compounding Date immediately preceding the date as of which the calculation is being made plus (b) interest on the Accreted Value determined under the preceding clause (a), computed to the date as of which the calculation is being made at the Accretion Rate set forth on such Capital Appreciation Bond (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months).

**“Accretion Rate”** means the rate which, when applied to the principal amount of any Capital Appreciation Bond and compounded semiannually on each Compounding Date, produces the Maturity Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond on the maturity date thereof.

**“Capital Appreciation Bonds”** means bonds the interest on which is compounded semiannually on each Compounding Date and is payable in full at maturity as shown in the table of Accreted Value for the Capital Appreciation Bonds and attached to this Official Statement as Appendix H.

**“Closing Date”** means the date upon which there is a delivery of the Series C Bonds in exchange for the amount representing the purchase price of the Series C Bonds by the Underwriter (as defined herein).

**“Compounding Date”** means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2019, to and including the date of maturity or redemption of such Capital Appreciation Bond.

**“Denominational Amount”** means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the original amount of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the Closing Date.

**“Maturity Value”** means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond to be paid at maturity.

As provided in the Bond Resolution, references therein and in this Official Statement to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds includes payment of the Accreted Value and Maturity Value of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, unless otherwise required by the context or by the express provisions of such reference. Further, whenever in the Bond Resolution or in this Official Statement, any reference is made to the rights of the owners of the Series C Bonds as measured by the principal amount of such Bonds, the principal amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds is deemed to be the Accreted Value thereof as of the date of exercise of such rights.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds are dated the date of delivery, and accrete interest from such date. The Denominational Amount of each maturity of the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be as shown on the inside cover page hereof. The Capital Appreciation Bonds are issued in denominations such that the Maturity Value thereof shall equal \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof. The Capital Appreciation Bonds are payable only at maturity or upon earlier redemption, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds is compounded on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019. Each Capital Appreciation Bond accretes in value daily over the term to its maturity, from its Denominational Amount on the Closing Date to its Accreted Value on its maturity date. The Accreted Value payable on any date shall be determined solely by reference to the Table of Accreted Values attached to such Capital Appreciation Bond. See "APPENDIX H- Table of Accreted Values."

The interest portion of the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond that is payable on the date of maturity shall represent interest accreted and coming due on such date. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond at maturity shall be payable by check or draft mailed by first-class mail, in lawful money of the United State of America upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the Office of the Paying Agent. See "APPENDIX F- DTC and the Book-Entry System."

### **Paying Agent**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, will act as the registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Series C Bonds (the "**Paying Agent**"). As long as DTC is the registered owner of the Series C Bonds and DTC's book-entry method is used for the Series C Bonds, the Paying Agent will send all payments with respect to principal and interest on the Series C Bonds, and any notice of redemption or other notices to owners of the Series C Bonds, only to DTC. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant, or of any DTC Participant to notify any Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its content or effect will not affect the validity or sufficiency of the proceedings relating to the redemption of the Series C Bonds called for redemption or of any other action covered by such notice.

The Paying Agent, the District, the County and the Underwriter of the Series C Bonds have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership, of interests in the Series C Bonds.

**Optional Redemption**

**Current Interest Bonds.** The Current Interest Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Current Interest Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

**Capital Appreciation Bonds.** The Capital Appreciation Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Capital Appreciation Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20\_\_, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the Accreted Value thereof as of the date of redemption, without premium.

**Selection of Bonds for Redemption.** Whenever less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of any one maturity are designated for redemption, the Paying Agent will select the outstanding Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by lot in any manner deemed fair by the Paying Agent. For purposes of such selection, each Bond will be deemed to consist of individual Bonds of \$5,000 denominations each, which may be separately redeemed.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

**Current Interest Bonds.** The Current Interest Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_ (the “**Current Interest Term Bonds**”), are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each year in accordance with the schedule set forth below. The Current Interest Term Bonds so called for mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be redeemed in the sinking fund payments in the amounts and on the dates set forth below, without premium.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ **Current Interest Term Bonds Maturing August 1, 20\_\_**

Redemption Date (August 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
-------------------------------	-------------------------

If any such Current Interest Term Bonds are redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described above, the total amount of all future sinking fund payments with respect to such Current Interest Term Bonds shall be reduced by the aggregate principal amount of such Current Interest Term Bonds so redeemed, to be allocated among such payments on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount (or on such other basis as the District may determine) as set forth in written notice given by the District to the Paying Agent.

**Capital Appreciation Bonds.** The Capital Appreciation Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_ (the “**Capital Appreciation Term Bonds**”), are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each year in accordance with the schedule set forth below. The Capital Appreciation Term Bonds so called for mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be

redeemed in the sinking fund payments in the amounts and on the dates set forth below, without premium.

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Capital Appreciation Term Bonds Maturing August 1, 20\_\_

Redemption Date (August 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
-------------------------------	-------------------------

If any such Capital Appreciation Term Bonds are redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described above, the total amount of all future sinking fund payments with respect to such Capital Appreciation Interest Term Bonds shall be reduced by the aggregate principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Term Bonds so redeemed, to be allocated among such payments on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000 Maturity Value (or on such other basis as the District may determine) as set forth in written notice given by the District to the Paying Agent.

**Notice of Redemption**

The Paying Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective owners of any Series C Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent. Such notice may be a conditional notice of redemption and subject to rescission. Such notice will state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then outstanding Series C Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the serial numbers of the Series C Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each Series C Bond or by stating that all Series C Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, or by stating that all of the Series C Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, and shall require that such Series C Bonds be then surrendered at the office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, giving notice also that further interest on such Series C Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

**Partial Redemption**

Upon the surrender of any Series C Bond redeemed in part only, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Series C Bond or Series C Bonds of the same maturity and of authorized denominations (or of like Accreted Value in the case of the Capital Appreciation Bonds) equal in aggregate amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Series C Bonds surrendered. Such partial redemption will be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such owner, and the County and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

## **Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption**

The District has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of Series C Bonds by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption will be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Series C Bonds then called for redemption. The District and the Paying Agent will have no liability to the Series C Bond owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Paying Agent will mail notice of such rescission of redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was sent under the Bond Resolution.

## **Book-Entry Only System**

The Series C Bonds will be registered initially in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC, which has been appointed as securities depository for the Series C Bonds, and registered ownership may not be transferred thereafter except as provided in the Bond Resolution. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Series C Bonds. Principal of the Series C Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC, which in turn is obligated to remit such principal to its participants for subsequent disbursement to beneficial owners of the Series C Bonds as described herein. See "APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System."

In the event that the securities depository (either DTC or its successor depository) determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Series C Bonds, or the District determines to terminate the depository as such, then the District will thereupon discontinue the book-entry system with such securities depository. In such event, the securities depository will cooperate with the District and the Paying Agent in the issuance of replacement Series C Bonds by providing the Paying Agent with a list showing the interests of the Depository System Participants in the Series C Bonds, and by surrendering the Series C Bonds, registered in the name of the nominee of the securities depository, to the Paying Agent on or before the date such replacement Series C Bonds are to be issued.

## **Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Series C Bonds**

The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series C Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent will, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, Series C Bonds as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Any Series C Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the registration books required to be kept pursuant to the Bond Resolution, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Series C Bond for cancellation at the office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The Paying Agent will require the payment by the owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Whenever any Series C Bond(s) shall be surrendered for transfer, the District will execute, and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver, a new Series C Bond(s), for like aggregate principal amount.

Series C Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Series C Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The Paying Agent will require the payment by the owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

No transfers or exchanges of Series C Bonds will be required to be made (a) fifteen days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series C Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series C Bond after such Series C Bond has been selected for redemption.

### **Defeasance**

The Series C Bonds may be paid by the District, in whole or in part, in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Series C Bonds (or the Maturity Value or Accreted Value thereof, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds), as and when the same become due and payable;
- (b) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Bond Resolution) to pay or redeem such Series C Bonds; or
- (c) by delivering to the Paying Agent, for cancellation by it, such Series C Bonds.

If the District pays all the Series C Bonds that are outstanding and also pays or causes to be paid all other sums payable under the Bond Resolution by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District, and notwithstanding that any Series C Bonds have not been surrendered for payment, the Bond Resolution and other assets made under the Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under the Bond Resolution will cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as described above to pay or redeem any Series C Bond that is outstanding, whether upon or prior to its maturity date), then all liability of the District in respect of such Series C Bond will cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the owner thereof will be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Series C Bond by the District, and the District will remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent as aforesaid for such payment.

Whenever in the Bond Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent or other financial institution money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Series C Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution and will be:



- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Series C Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity), the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Series C Bonds to be paid, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due.

As used in the foregoing defeasance provision, the term “**Federal Securities**” means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness or any other obligations the timely payment of which is directly or indirectly guaranteed by the faith and credit of the United States.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series C Bonds are as follows:

### **Sources of Funds**

Principal Amount of Series C Bonds  
Plus Net Original Issue Premium

### **Total Sources**

### **Uses of Funds**

Deposit to Building Fund  
Deposit to Debt Service Fund  
Costs of Issuance<sup>(1)</sup>

### **Total Uses**

---

*(1) All estimated costs of issuance including, but not limited to, Underwriter's discount, printing costs, and fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, the Paying Agent, bond insurance premium and the rating agency.*

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES C BONDS

### Building Fund

The proceeds from the sale of the Series C Bonds, to the extent of the principal and denominational amount thereof, will be paid to the County Treasurer to the credit of the fund created and established in the Bond Resolution and known as the "Pollock Pines Elementary School District, Election of 2012, Series C Building Fund" (the "**Building Fund**"), which will be accounted for as separate and distinct from all other District and County funds. The proceeds will be used solely for the purposes for which the Series C Bonds are being issued, including for the payment of permissible costs of issuance. All interest and other gain arising from the investment of proceeds of the Series C Bonds shall be retained in the Building Fund and used for the purposes thereof. Any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund and not needed for the purposes thereof will be withdrawn from the Building Fund and transferred to the Debt Service Fund established for the Series C Bonds, to be applied to pay the principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds. If excess amounts remain on deposit in the Building Fund after payment in full of the Series C Bonds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, to be applied for the purposes for which the Series C Bonds have been authorized or otherwise in accordance with the Bond Law.

### Debt Service Fund

As further described herein under the heading "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS - Debt Service Fund," the County will establish a debt service fund for the Series C Bonds to be designated the "Pollock Pines Elementary School District Election of 2012, Series C General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund" (the "**Debt Service Fund**"). Accrued interest and premium, if any, received by the County from the sale of the Series C Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund which, together with the collections of *ad valorem* taxes, will be used only for payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value of) and interest on the Series C Bonds. Interest earnings on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Fund will be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay the principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds when due. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Series C Bonds including the interest thereon have been paid, will be transferred to any other interest and sinking fund for general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, and in the event there is no such debt outstanding, will be transferred to the District's general fund upon the order of the County Auditor, as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code.

### Investment of Proceeds of Series C Bonds

Under California law, the District is generally required to pay all monies received from any source into the County Treasury to be held on behalf of the District. All amounts deposited into the Debt Service Fund, as well as proceeds of taxes held therein for payment of the Series C Bonds, shall be invested at the sole discretion of the County Treasurer pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County. All amounts deposited in the Building Fund of the District shall be invested at the sole discretion of the County Treasurer. See Appendix G for the County's current Investment Policy and recent quarterly report. The County Treasurer neither monitors investments for arbitrage compliance, nor does it perform arbitrage calculations. The District shall maintain or cause to be maintained detailed records with respect to the applicable proceeds.

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

**Series C Bonds.** The following table shows the annual debt service schedule with respect to the Series C Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions).

### POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT Annual Debt Service Schedule Series C Bonds

Date (August 1)	Current Interest Bonds		Capital Appreciation Bonds		Total
	Principal	Interest	Denominational Amount	Accreted Interest	
2019					
2020					
2021					
2022					
2023					
2024					
2025					
2026					
2027					
2028					
2029					
2030					
2031					
2032					
2033					
2034					
2035					
2036					
2037					
2038					
2039					
2040					
2041					
2042					
2043					
2044					
2045					
2046					
2047					
2048					
2049					
2050					
Total					

**Combined Debt Service Schedules.** The following table shows the combined annual debt service schedules with respect to all of the District’s outstanding general obligation bonds, assuming no optional redemptions. See Appendix A under the heading “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Long-Term Debt” for additional information.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 Combined General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Schedule**

<b>Bond Year Ending August 1</b>	<b>Election of 2012, Series A Bonds</b>	<b>Election of 2012, Series B Bonds</b>	<b>Election of 2012, Series C Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service</b>
2019	\$91,562.50	\$226,200.00		
2020	91,162.50	148,700.00		
2021	95,762.50	97,200.00		
2022	100,262.50	97,200.00		
2023	104,587.50	97,200.00		
2024	108,712.50	97,200.00		
2025	112,512.50	97,200.00		
2026	116,162.50	97,200.00		
2027	119,662.50	97,200.00		
2028	123,012.50	112,200.00		
2029	126,212.50	116,750.00		
2030	134,100.00	116,150.00		
2031	136,662.50	120,550.00		
2032	144,062.50	124,800.00		
2033	151,137.50	133,900.00		
2034	152,887.50	137,700.00		
2035	159,475.00	140,900.00		
2036	165,450.00	148,900.00		
2037	171,075.00	156,500.00		
2038	181,350.00	163,700.00		
2039	186,100.00	165,500.00		
2040	195,300.00	177,100.00		
2041	198,956.26	182,100.00		
2042	207,250.00	186,600.00		
2043	--	300,600.00		
2044	--	313,600.00		
2045	--	328,000.00		
2046	--	341,400.00		
2047	--	358,800.00		
2048	--	--		
2049	--	--		
2050	--	--		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,373,418.76</b>	<b>\$4,881,050.00</b>		

## SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS

### **Ad Valorem Taxes**

**Series C Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes.** The Series C Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied on taxable property within the District and collected by the County. The County is empowered and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the principal and Accreted Value of the Series C Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). In no event is the District obligated to pay principal and Accreted Value of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Series C Bonds out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District; provided, however, nothing in the Bond Resolution prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

**Other Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes.** In addition to the District's general obligation bonds, there is other debt issued by entities with jurisdiction in the District, which is payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on parcels in the District. See "PROPERTY TAXATION – Typical Tax Rates" and "– Direct and Overlapping Debt" below.

**Levy and Collection.** The County will levy and collect such *ad valorem* taxes in such amounts and at such times as is necessary to ensure the timely payment of debt service. Such taxes, when collected, will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund for the Series C Bonds, which is maintained by the County and which is irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds when due.

**Statutory Lien on Ad Valorem Tax Revenues.** Pursuant to Senate Bill 222 effective January 1, 2016, voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections, including the Series C Bonds, are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien attaches automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the school district or community college district, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act.

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the County in the same manner and at the same time, and in the same installments as other *ad valorem* taxes on real property, and will have the same priority, become delinquent at the same times and in the same proportionate amounts, and bear the same proportionate penalties and interest after delinquency, as do the other *ad valorem* taxes on real property.

**Annual Tax Rates.** The amount of the annual *ad valorem* tax levied by the County to repay the Series C Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Series C Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Series C Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as economic recession, deflation of property values, a relocation out of the District or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate.

**Debt Service Fund**

The County will establish the Debt Service Fund for the Series C Bonds, which will be established as a separate fund to be maintained distinct from all other funds of the County. All taxes levied by the County for the payment of the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Series C Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund by the County promptly upon receipt. The Debt Service Fund is pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Series C Bonds when and as the same become due. The County will transfer amounts in the Debt Service Fund to the Paying Agent to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Series C Bonds as the same becomes due and payable.

If, after payment in full of the Series C Bonds and any other general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, any amounts remain on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the County will transfer such amounts to the general fund of the District, to be applied solely in a manner which is consistent with the requirements of applicable state and federal tax law.

**Not a County Obligation**

The Series C Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied and collected by the County, for the payment of principal and interest on the Series C Bonds. Although the County is obligated to collect the *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Series C Bonds, the Series C Bonds are not a debt of the County.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## PROPERTY TAXATION

### Property Tax Collection Procedures

In California, property which is subject to *ad valorem* taxes is classified as “secured” or “unsecured.” The “secured roll” is that part of the assessment roll containing state assessed public utilities’ property and real property, the taxes on which create a lien on such property sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. A tax levied on unsecured property does not become a lien against such unsecured property, but may become a lien on certain other property owned by the taxpayer. Every tax which becomes a lien on secured property has priority over all other liens arising pursuant to State law on such secured property, regardless of the time of the creation of the other liens. Secured and unsecured property are entered separately on the assessment roll maintained by the county assessor. The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is declared tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and a delinquency penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1-1/2% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the County.

Property taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the taxing jurisdiction as of the preceding January 1. A bill enacted in 1983, SB813 (Statutes of 1983, Chapter 498), however, provided for the supplemental assessment and taxation of property as of the occurrence of a change of ownership or completion of new construction. Thus, this legislation eliminated delays in the realization of increased property taxes from new assessments. As amended, SB813 provided increased revenue to taxing jurisdictions to the extent that supplemental assessments of new construction or changes of ownership occur subsequent to the January 1 lien date and result in increased assessed value.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid on the following August 31. A 10% penalty is also attached to delinquent taxes in respect of property on the unsecured roll, and further, an additional penalty of 1-1/2% per month accrues with respect to such taxes beginning the first day of the third month following the delinquency date. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder’s office, in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes in respect of property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes for the amount of taxes which are delinquent.



**Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property**

The State Constitution provides that most classes of property owned or used by regulated utilities be assessed by the State Board of Equalization (“SBE”) and taxed locally. Property valued by the SBE as an operating unit in a primary function of the utility taxpayer is known as “unitary property”, a concept designed to permit assessment of the utility as a going concern rather than assessment of each individual element of real and personal property owned by the utility taxpayer. State-assessed unitary and “operating nonunitary” property (which excludes nonunitary property of regulated railways) is allocated to the counties of the State based on the situs of the various components of the unitary property. Except for unitary property of regulated railways and certain other excepted property, all unitary and operating nonunitary property is taxed at special county-wide rates and tax proceeds are distributed to taxing jurisdictions according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

**Assessed Valuations**

**Assessed Valuation History.** The table following shows a recent history of the District’s assessed valuation.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Assessed Valuation  
Fiscal Year 2013-14 through Fiscal Year 2018-19**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Locally Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>% Change</u>
2013-14	\$799,132,700	\$0	\$7,383,410	\$806,516,110	--%
2014-15	828,203,437	0	6,562,393	834,765,830	3.5
2015-16	864,930,592	0	6,715,697	871,646,289	4.4
2016-17	896,863,774	0	8,064,300	904,928,074	3.8
2017-18	947,448,406	0	7,227,791	954,676,197	5.5
2018-19	995,766,242	0	9,662,473	1,005,428,715	5.3

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

**Factors Relating to Increases/Decreases in Assessed Value.** As indicated in the previous table, assessed valuations are subject to change in each year. Increases or decreases in assessed valuation result from a variety of factors including but not limited to general economic conditions, supply and demand for real property in the area, government regulations such as zoning, and natural disasters such as earthquakes, fires, floods and droughts. Notable natural disasters in recent years include drought conditions throughout the State, which ended in 2017 due to record-level precipitation in late 2016 and early 2017, wildfires that have occurred in different regions of the State, including in the vicinity of the District which is located in a mountainous, forested region of the State, and related flooding and mudslides. The District cannot predict or make any representations regarding the effects that wildfires, flooding, mudslides or any other type of natural or manmade disaster and related conditions have or may have on the value of taxable property within the District, or to what extent the effects said disasters might have had on economic activity in the District or throughout the State.

**Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction.** The following table shows the assessed valuation by jurisdiction in the District.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction  
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

<b><u>Jurisdiction:</u></b>	<b><u>Assessed Valuation in School District</u></b>	<b><u>% of School District</u></b>	<b><u>Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction</u></b>	<b><u>% of Jurisdiction in School District</u></b>
Unincorporated El Dorado County	\$1,005,428,715	100.00%	\$27,359,516,517	3.67%
Total District	\$1,005,428,715	100.00%		
El Dorado County	\$1,005,428,715	100.00%	\$33,372,428,240	3.01%

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**Assessed Valuation by Land Use.** The following table shows a breakdown of local secured property assessed value and parcels within the District by land use for fiscal year 2018-19.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Local Secured Property Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use  
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

<b>Non-Residential:</b>	<b>2018-19 Assessed Valuation <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>% of Total</b>	<b>No. of Parcels</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
Rural	\$16,720,472	1.68%	248	4.89%
Timber	3,798,337	0.38	160	3.16
Commercial	30,603,172	3.07	44	0.87
Vacant Commercial	1,367,836	0.14	16	0.32
Industrial	4,330,442	0.43	16	0.32
Vacant Industrial	1,872,555	0.19	16	0.32
Recreational	7,186,982	0.72	16	0.32
Social/Institutional	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0.08</u>
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$65,879,796	6.62%	520	10.25%
<b>Residential:</b>				
Single Family Residence	\$864,601,465	86.83%	3,715	73.26%
Mobile Home	20,988,199	2.11	295	5.82
Mobile Home Park	11,920,479	1.20	13	0.26
2-3 Residential Units	9,283,920	0.93	50	0.99
4+ Residential Units/Apartments	8,652,637	0.87	23	0.45
Miscellaneous Residential	2,940,930	0.30	28	0.55
Vacant Residential	<u>11,498,816</u>	<u>1.15</u>	<u>427</u>	<u>8.42</u>
Subtotal Residential	\$929,886,446	93.38%	4,551	89.75%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$995,766,242</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,071</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) Local Secured Assessed Valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes.** The following table shows a breakdown of assessed valuation of single-family homes on a per parcel basis for fiscal year 2018-19.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes**

<b>Single Family Residential</b>	<b>No. of Parcels</b>	<b>2018-19 Assessed Valuation</b>		<b>Average Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>Median Assessed Valuation</b>	
	3,715	\$864,601,465		\$232,733	\$218,110	
<b>2018-19 Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>No. of Parcels <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>% of Total</b>	<b>Cumulative % of Total</b>	<b>Total Valuation</b>	<b>% of Total</b>	<b>Cumulative % of Total</b>
\$0 - \$24,999	8	0.215%	0.215%	\$ 142,427	0.016%	0.016%
\$25,000 - \$49,999	53	1.427	1.642	1,987,828	0.230	0.246
\$50,000 - \$74,999	113	3.042	4.684	6,991,437	0.809	1.055
\$75,000 - \$99,999	160	4.307	8.991	14,178,597	1.640	2.695
\$100,000 - \$124,999	244	6.568	15.559	27,655,567	3.199	5.894
\$125,000 - \$149,999	303	8.156	23.715	41,875,410	4.843	10.737
\$150,000 - \$174,999	354	9.529	33.244	57,582,273	6.660	17.397
\$175,000 - \$199,999	385	10.363	43.607	72,096,650	8.339	25.736
\$200,000 - \$224,999	352	9.475	53.082	74,938,145	8.667	34.403
\$225,000 - \$249,999	338	9.098	62.180	80,333,795	9.291	43.694
\$250,000 - \$274,999	282	7.591	69.771	74,025,064	8.562	52.256
\$275,000 - \$299,999	252	6.783	76.555	72,249,673	8.356	60.613
\$300,000 - \$324,999	193	5.195	81.750	60,101,324	6.951	67.564
\$325,000 - \$349,999	181	4.872	86.622	61,003,802	7.056	74.620
\$350,000 - \$374,999	149	4.011	90.633	53,828,993	6.226	80.845
\$375,000 - \$399,999	83	2.234	92.867	32,014,290	3.703	84.548
\$400,000 - \$424,999	56	1.507	94.374	23,111,796	2.673	87.221
\$425,000 - \$449,999	41	1.104	95.478	17,921,800	2.073	89.294
\$450,000 - \$474,999	45	1.211	96.689	20,637,748	2.387	91.681
\$475,000 - \$499,999	27	0.727	97.416	13,153,612	1.521	93.203
\$500,000 and greater	<u>96</u>	<u>2.584</u>	100.000	<u>58,771,234</u>	<u>6.797</u>	100.000
Total	3,715	100.000%		\$864,601,465	100.000%	

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Reassessments and Appeals of Assessed Value**

There are general means by which assessed values can be reassessed or appealed that could adversely impact property tax revenues within the District.

Appeals may be based on Proposition 8 of November 1978, which requires that for each January 1 lien date, the taxable value of real property must be the lesser of its base year value, annually adjusted by the inflation factor pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution, or its full cash value, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property or other factors causing a decline in value. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" in Appendix A.

Under California law, property owners may apply for a Proposition 8 reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the County board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value.

Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. These reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and are adjusted back to their original values, adjusted for inflation, when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

Proposition 8 reductions may also be unilaterally applied by the County Assessor. The District cannot predict the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers or by reductions initiated by the County Assessor. Any reduction in aggregate District assessed valuation due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will cause the tax rate levied to repay the Series C Bonds to increase accordingly, so that the fixed debt service on the Series C Bonds (and other outstanding general obligation debt of the District) may be paid.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**Typical Tax Rates**

Below are historical typical tax rates in a typical tax rate area within the District for the years 2014-15 through 2018-19.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 Typical Tax Rates per \$100 of Assessed Valuation  
 (TRA 59-040) <sup>(1)</sup>  
 Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**

<u>Taxing Entity</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>
General Tax Rate	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.000000
Pollock Pines School District	.0213	.0078	.0085	.0085	.021718
El Dorado Union High School District	.0199	.0196	.0183	.0164	.014688
Los Rios Community College District	.0113	.0091	.0141	.0130	.013100
Total All Property Tax Rate	\$1.0525	\$1.0365	\$1.0409	\$1.0379	\$1.049506
El Dorado Irrigation District	\$.0102	\$.0093	\$.0089	\$.0038	\$.004000
Total Land Only Tax Rate	\$.0102	\$.0093	\$.0089	\$.0038	\$.004000

(1) 2018-19 assessed valuation of TRA 59-040 is \$884,071,517, which is 87.93% of the district's total assessed valuation.  
 Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Tax Levies and Delinquencies; Teeter Plan**

The Board of Supervisors of the County has adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “**Teeter Plan**”), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plan, each entity levying property taxes in the County may draw on the amount of uncollected secured taxes credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. The District participates in the Teeter Plan, and thus receives 100% of its share of secured property taxes levied in exchange for foregoing any interest and penalties collected on delinquent taxes. Currently, the County includes the District’s general obligation bond levies in its Teeter Plan.

So long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect and the County continues to include the District in the Teeter Plan, the District’s receipt of revenues with respect to the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on the secured roll will not be dependent upon actual collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes by the County. However, under the statute creating the Teeter Plan, the Board of Supervisors could under certain circumstances terminate the Teeter Plan in its entirety and, in addition, the Board of Supervisors could terminate the Teeter Plan with respect to the District if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in any year exceeds 3%. In the event that the Teeter Plan were terminated with regard to the secured tax roll, the amount of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes in the District would depend upon the collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes and delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within the District.

Notwithstanding participation in the Teeter Plan, the table below identifies recent secured tax charges and delinquencies with respect to secured *ad valorem* property tax levies in the boundaries of the District.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies  
Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2017-18**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Secured Tax Charge<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Amt. Del. June 30</b>	<b>% Del. June 30</b>
2012-13	\$8,310,867.20	\$136,362.67	1.64%
2013-14	8,299,474.14	129,857.88	1.56
2014-15	8,538,469.90	174,613.79	2.05
2015-16	8,799,914.99	128,778.47	1.46
2016-17	9,161,133.97	120,434.12	1.31
2017-18	9,517,659.87	127,984.74	1.34

(1) All secured *ad-valorem* taxes collected by the county for property located within the District except for El Dorado Irrigation District *ad-valorem* tax for land only property.  
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

**Major Taxpayers**

The following table shows the 20 largest taxpayers in the District as determined by local secured assessed valuation in fiscal year 2018-19. Each taxpayer listed below is a unique name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below. A large concentration of ownership in a single individual or entity results in a greater amount of tax collections which are dependent upon that property owner's ability or willingness to pay property taxes.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Largest Local Secured Taxpayers  
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>Primary Land Use</u>	<u>2018-19 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total <sup>(1)</sup></u>
1.	CF Albert Propco LLC	Supermarket	\$ 7,655,000	0.77%
2.	Sierra Pacific Industries	Vacant/Timber	3,289,567	0.33
3.	Longs Drug Stores California Inc.	Commercial Store	3,200,000	0.32
4.	Fresh Pond Petro Inc.	Service Station/Market	3,037,300	0.31
5.	Evan E. Bell Trust	Shopping Center	2,709,967	0.27
6.	Yeol & Jeong S. Choi	Motel	2,275,351	0.23
7.	Pollock Pines Mobile Home	Mobile Home Park	2,203,632	0.22
8.	Michael J. & Diana L. Silva	Residential	2,067,000	0.21
9.	Sacramento Municipal Utility District	Vacant Land	1,972,332	0.20
10.	Michael H. Hansen Trust	Residential	1,941,214	0.19
11.	5900 Express CA LLC	Multi-Family Residential	1,759,500	0.18
12.	Pollock Pines Pony Express	Commercial Store	1,680,000	0.17
13.	James Rodgers Trust	Mobile Home Park	1,576,363	0.16
14.	James C. & Deborah Banducci Pierce	Mobile Home Park	1,558,430	0.16
15.	Ghost Mountain RV Resort	RV Campground	1,510,490	0.15
16.	Grove W. Hoover II	Residential	1,325,000	0.13
17.	Buri LLC	Mobile Home Park	1,210,479	0.12
18.	Brent B. & Susanne F. Fox	Residential	1,209,610	0.12
19.	James E. & Ginger M. Swigart	Residential	1,193,844	0.12
20.	TLY LLC	Mobile Home Park	<u>1,188,301</u>	<u>0.12</u>
			<b>\$44,563,380</b>	<b>4.48%</b>

(1) 2018-19 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$995,766,242.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.



**Direct and Overlapping Debt**

Set forth below is a direct and overlapping debt report (the “**Debt Report**”) prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. dated as of May 1, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt  
Dated as of May 1, 2019**

**2018-19 Assessed Valuation:** \$1,005,428,715

<u><b>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</b></u>	<u><b>% Applicable</b></u>	<u><b>Debt 5/1/19</b></u>
Los Rios Community College District	0.514%	\$2,036,417
El Dorado Union High School District	4.382	2,640,261
<b>Pollock Pines Elementary School District</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>4,640,000<sup>(1)</sup></b>
El Dorado Irrigation District	4.415	<u>10,817</u>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT</b>		<b>\$9,327,495</b>
 <u><b>OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</b></u>		
El Dorado County Certificates of Participation	3.013%	\$1,721,628
El Dorado Union High School District Certificates of Participation	4.382	<u>265,369</u>
<b>TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT</b>		<b>\$1,986,997</b>
 <b>COMBINED TOTAL DEBT</b>		 <b>\$11,314,492<sup>(2)</sup></b>
<u><b>Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:</b></u>		
<b>Direct Debt (\$4,640,000) .....</b>	<b>0.46%</b>	
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt.....</b>	<b>0.93%</b>	
<b>Combined Total Debt.....</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	

(1) Excludes the Series C Bonds.  
 (2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.  
 Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## BOND INSURANCE

*The following information has been furnished by the Bond Insurer for use in this Official Statement. No representation is made as to the accuracy or completeness of this information, or the absence of material adverse changes therein at any time subsequent to the date hereof. Reference is made to APPENDIX I for a specimen of the Policy.*

### **Bond Insurance Policy**

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series C Bonds, Municipal Assurance Corp. ("**MAC**") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series C Bonds (the "**Policy**"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value of) and interest on the Series C Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as APPENDIX I to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York or Connecticut insurance law.

### **Municipal Assurance Corp.**

MAC is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. ("**AGL**"), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AGO". AGL, through its operating subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and global public finance, infrastructure and structured finance markets. Neither AGL nor any of the shareholders or affiliates of AGL, other than MAC, is obligated to pay any debts of MAC or any claims under any insurance policy issued by MAC.

MAC is wholly owned by Municipal Assurance Holdings Inc., which, in turn, is owned 61% by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. and 39% by Assured Guaranty Corp.

MAC's financial strength is rated "AA" (stable outlook) by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**") and "AA+" (stable outlook) by Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. ("**KBRA**"). Each rating of MAC should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of MAC in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change MAC's long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by MAC. MAC only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by MAC on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such securities will not be revised or withdrawn.

### *Current Financial Strength Ratings*

On July 12, 2018, KBRA announced it had affirmed MAC's financial strength rating of "AA+" (stable outlook). MAC can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that KBRA may take.

On June 26, 2018, S&P announced it had affirmed MAC's financial strength rating of "AA" (stable outlook). MAC can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that S&P may take.

For more information regarding MAC's financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

### *Capitalization of MAC*

As of March 31, 2019, MAC's policyholders' surplus and contingency reserve were approximately \$526 million and its unearned premium reserve was approximately \$183 million, in each case, determined in accordance with statutory accounting principles.

### *Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference*

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that relate to MAC are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

- (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 (filed by AGL with the SEC on March 1, 2019); and
- (ii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2019 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 10, 2019).

All financial statements of MAC and all other information relating to MAC included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, excluding Current Reports or portions thereof "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the Series C Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated by reference are available over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL's website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Municipal Assurance Corp.: 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 974-0100). Except for the information referred to above, no information available on or through AGL's website shall be deemed to be part of or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Any information regarding MAC included herein under the caption "BOND INSURANCE – Municipal Assurance Corp." or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the "MAC Information") shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included MAC Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included MAC

Information. Any MAC Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this Official Statement, except as so modified or superseded.

### *Miscellaneous Matters*

MAC makes no representation regarding the Series C Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series C Bonds. In addition, MAC has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding MAC supplied by MAC and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE".

## **TAX MATTERS**

**Federal Tax Status.** In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to the qualifications set forth below, under existing law, the interest on the Series C Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, and the Series C Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code such that, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(5) of the Tax Code), a deduction for federal income tax purposes is allowed for 80% of that portion of such financial institution's interest expense allocable to interest payable on the Series C Bonds.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Tax Code relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series C Bonds and relating to the status of the Series C Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations". The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series C Bonds or may cause the Series C Bonds to lose their status as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of the Series C Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the Series C Bonds.

**Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium.** If the initial offering price to the public at which a Series C Bond is sold is less than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue discount" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. If the initial offering price to the public at which a Series C Bond is sold is greater than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue premium" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. *De minimis* original issue discount and original issue premium are disregarded.

Under the Tax Code, original issue discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income and exempt from State of California personal income taxes to the extent properly allocable to each owner thereof subject to the limitations described in the first paragraph of this

section. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of the Series C Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such Series C Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bond. The Tax Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of purchasers of the Series C Bonds who purchase the Series C Bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount of such maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, the allowance of a deduction for any loss on a sale or other disposition, and the treatment of accrued original issue discount on such Bonds under federal individual alternative minimum taxes.

Under the Tax Code, original issue premium is amortized on an annual basis over the term of the Series C Bond (said term being the shorter of the Series C Bond's maturity date or its call date). The amount of original issue premium amortized each year reduces the adjusted basis of the owner of the Series C Bond for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss upon disposition. The amount of original issue premium on a Series C Bond is amortized each year over the term to maturity of the Series C Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). Amortized Bond premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Owners of premium Bonds, including purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, should consult their own tax advisors with respect to State of California personal income tax and federal income tax consequences of owning such Series C Bonds.

**California Tax Status.** In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series C Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes.

**Other Tax Considerations.** Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series C Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, such legislation would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment.

The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of such opinion, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion with respect to any proposed legislation or as to the tax treatment of interest on the Series C Bonds, or as to the consequences of owning or receiving interest on the Bonds, as of any future date. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Owners of the Series C Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series C Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Other than as expressly described above, Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences arising with

respect to the Series C Bonds, the ownership, sale or disposition of the Series C Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the Series C Bonds.

**Form of Opinion.** A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as APPENDIX D.

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District has covenanted for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Series C Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District by not later than nine (9) months following the end of the District’s fiscal year (which currently would be by March 31 each year based upon the June 30 end of the District’s fiscal year), commencing March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year (the “**Annual Report**”), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report and any event notices will be filed by the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “**MSRB**”). The specific nature of the information to be contained in an Annual Report or other notices is set forth below under the caption “APPENDIX E – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate.” These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “**Rule**”).

The District has made prior undertakings pursuant to the Rule. A review of prior undertakings and filings in the previous five years has been undertaken. No instances of material noncompliance have been identified during the previous five years.

Neither the County nor any other entity other than the District shall have any obligation or incur any liability whatsoever with respect to the performance of the District’s duties regarding continuing disclosure.

**RATINGS**

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (“**S&P**”), is expected to assign its rating of “AA” to the Series C Bonds, based on the understanding that the Bond Insurer will deliver its Bond Insurance Policy with respect to the Series C Bonds upon delivery. See “BOND INSURANCE.” S&P has assigned an underlying rating of “A+” to the Series C Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the view of S&P and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained only from S&P. The District has provided certain additional information and materials to S&P (some of which does not appear in this Official Statement because it is not material to making an investment decision). There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series C Bonds.

## UNDERWRITING

The Series C Bonds are being purchased by Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the “**Underwriter**”), pursuant to a bond purchase agreement for the Series C Bonds. The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Series C Bonds at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_, representing the principal amount of the Series C Bonds, plus net original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_, less Underwriter’s discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less the premium for the Bond Insurance Policy of \$\_\_\_\_\_. The bond purchase agreement provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Series C Bonds (if any are purchased), and provides that the Underwriter’s obligation to purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series C Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering prices may be changed by the Underwriter.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Legality for Investment

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Series C Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Series C Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and under provisions of the California Government Code, the Series C Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California.

### Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Series C Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Series C Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened that (i) questions the political existence of the District, (ii) contests the District’s ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or (iii) contests the District’s ability to issue and sell the Series C Bonds.

The District may be or may become a party to lawsuits and claims which are unrelated to the Series C Bonds or actions taken with respect to the Series C Bonds and which have arisen in the normal course of operating the District. The District maintains certain insurance policies which provide coverage under certain circumstances and with respect to certain types of incidents. In the opinion of the District, there currently are no claims or actions pending which could have a material adverse affect on the financial position or operations of the District. The District cannot predict what types of claims may arise in the future.

### Compensation of Certain Professionals

Payment of the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel and Underwriter’s Counsel, and Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc., as financial advisor to the District, is contingent upon issuance of the Series C Bonds.

## **Additional Information**

The discussions herein about the Bond Resolution and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and for full and complete statements of such provisions reference is made to such documents. Copies of these documents are available from the Underwriter and following delivery of the Series C Bonds will be on file at the offices of the Paying Agent in Dallas, Texas.

References are also made herein to certain documents and reports relating to the District; such references are brief summaries and do not purport to be complete or definitive. Copies of such documents are available upon written request to the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Series C Bonds.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*



**EXECUTION**

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Superintendent

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX A

### DISTRICT GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

*The information in this section concerning the operations of the District, its operating budget and the District's general fund finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Series C Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Series C Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES C BONDS" in the main body of the Official Statement.*

### DISTRICT GENERAL INFORMATION

#### General Information

The Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the "**District**") serves Pollock Pines, an unincorporated area of El Dorado County (the "**County**"), and is located 50 miles east of Sacramento and 45 miles west of Lake Tahoe. The District encompasses approximately 199 square miles and serves a population of approximately 5,000 residents. The District is an elementary school district serving students in kindergarten through eighth grades. The District operates Pinewood Elementary School for students in grades K-4 and Sierra Ridge Middle School for students in grades 5-8. The District also provides administrative services to the Silver Fork School District. The District's average daily attendance ("**ADA**") for fiscal year 2018-19 is approximately 622 students.

The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent and staff which provide business, pupil, personnel, administrative personnel, and instructional support services.

#### District Governance and Administration

**Board of Trustees.** The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the "**District Board**"), with each member elected to a four-year term in alternate slates of two and three years. Current members of Board of Trustees, together with office and the date current terms expire, are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Current Term Expires</u>
J. Dennis Cullen	President	December 2020
Susan McVey	Clerk	December 2022
Michael Bird	Member	December 2022
Dave Campbell	Member	December 2022
Thomas E. Griffin	Member	December 2020

**Administration.** The day-to-day operations are managed by a board-appointed Superintendent. Pat Atkins is the current Superintendent for the District. The District's Chief Fiscal Officer is Tara Clark.

**Recent Enrollment Trends**

The following table shows enrollment history for the District in recent years. The recent decline in enrollment is attributed to larger graduating classes and smaller entering classes. Following this transitional period, stabilization is expected commencing with fiscal year 2021-22.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Annual Enrollment  
Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2018-19**

<b>School Year</b>	<b>Number of Students Enrolled</b>	<b>% Change</b>
2009-10	719	--%
2010-11	697	(3.1)
2011-12	700	0.4
2012-13	692	(1.1)
2013-14	712	2.9
2014-15	706	(0.8)
2015-16	693	(1.8)
2016-17	686	(1.0)
2017-18	698	1.7
2018-19	660	(5.4)

*Source: District's FY 2018-19 Second Interim Report.*

**Employee Relations**

The District currently has approximately 37 full-time equivalent (“**FTE**”) certificated employees and 29 FTE classified employees. There are also 5 management, supervisor and confidential FTE positions. District employees are not represented by collective bargaining units.

**Insurance - Joint Powers Agreements**

The District participates in one joint venture under a joint powers agreement (“**JPA**”) with Schools Insurance Authority (“**SIA**”) for workers’ compensation, property and liability insurance. The relationship between the District and the JPA is such that the JPA is not a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes.

The JPA arranges for and/or provides coverages for its members. The JPA is governed by a board consisting of representatives from each member district. The board controls the operations of the JP, including selection of management and approval of operating budgets independent of any influence by the member districts beyond their representation on the Board. Each member district pays a premium commensurate with the level of coverage requested and shares surpluses and deficits proportionately to their participation in the JPA.

The JPA is audited on an annual basis. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the JPA’s management.

## DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Education Funding Generally

School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and a locally funded portion, being the district's share of the one percent general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution. As a result, decreases or deferrals in education funding by the State could significantly affect a school district's revenues and operations.

From 1973-74 to 2012-13, California school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Legislature. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying (1) the average daily attendance ("**ADA**") for such district by (2) a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. The revenue limit calculations were adjusted annually in accordance with a number of factors designated primarily to provide cost of living increases and to equalize revenues among all California school districts of the same type. Funding of the District's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Generally, the State apportionments amounted to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its local property tax revenues. Districts which had local property tax revenues which exceeded its revenue limit entitlement were deemed "Basic Aid District" and received full funding from local property tax revenues, and were entitled to keep those tax revenues which exceeded its revenue limit funding entitlement.

The fiscal year 2013-14 State budget package (the "**2013-14 Budget**") replaced the previous K-12 finance system with a new formula known as the Local Control Funding Formula (the "**LCFF**"). Under the LCFF, revenue limits and most state categorical programs were eliminated. School districts instead receive funding based on the demographic profile of the students they serve and gain greater flexibility to use these funds to improve outcomes of students. The LCFF creates funding targets based on student characteristics. For school districts and charter schools, the LCFF funding targets consist of grade span-specific base grants plus supplemental and concentration grants that reflect student demographic factors. The LCFF includes the following components:

- A base grant for each local education agency per unit of ADA, which varies with respect to different grade spans. The base grant is \$2,375 more than the average revenue limit provided prior to LCFF implementation. The base grants will be adjusted upward each year to reflect cost-of-living increases. In addition, grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in grades K-3 and the provision of career technical education in grades 9-12.
- A 20% supplemental grant for English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth to reflect increased costs associated with educating those students.
- An additional concentration grant of up to 50% of a local education agency's base grant, based on the number of English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth served by the local agency that comprise more than 55% of enrollment.

- An economic recovery target to ensure that almost every local education agency receives at least their pre-recession funding level, adjusted for inflation, at full implementation of the LCFF.

The LCFF was implemented for fiscal year 2013-14 and is being phased in gradually. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, an annual transition adjustment was required to be calculated for each school district, equal to each district’s proportionate share of the appropriations included in the State budget (based on the percentage of each district’s students who are low-income, English learners, and foster youth (“**Targeted Students**”), to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation at full implementation of LCFF. In each year, districts will have the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district’s funding gap. Full implementation occurred in fiscal year 2018-19 in connection with adoption of the State Budget for said fiscal year.

Funding levels used in the LCFF “Target Entitlement” calculations for fiscal year 2018-19 are set forth in the following table.

**Fiscal Year 2018-19 Base Grant\* Under LCFF by Grade Span  
(Targeted Entitlement)**

<b>Grade Span</b>	<b>2018-19 Base Grant Per ADA</b>	<b>2018-19 COLA (3.70%)</b>	<b>Grade Span Adjustments (K-3: 10.4%; 9-12: 2.6%)</b>	<b>2018-19 Base Grant/Adjusted Base Grant Per ADA</b>
K-3	\$7,193	\$266	\$776	\$8,235
4-6	7,301	270	n/a	7,571
7-8	7,518	278	n/a	7,796
9-12	8,712	322	235	9,269

\*Does not include supplemental and concentration grant funding entitlements.  
Source: California Department of Education.

The new legislation included a “hold harmless” provision which provided that a district or charter school would maintain total revenue limit and categorical funding at least equal to its 2012-13 level, unadjusted for changes in ADA or cost of living adjustments.

The LCFF includes an accountability component. Districts are required to increase or improve services for English language learners, low income, and foster youth students in proportion to supplemental and concentration grant funding received. All school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools are required to develop and adopt local control and accountability plans, which identify local goals in areas that are priorities for the State, including pupil achievement, parent engagement, and school climate.

County superintendents review and provide support to the districts under their jurisdiction, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction performs a corresponding role for county offices of education. In addition, the 2013-14 Budget created the California Collaborative for Education Excellence to advise and assist school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools in achieving the goals identified in their plans. Under the LCFF and related legislation, the State will continue to measure student achievement through statewide assessments, produce an Academic Performance Index for schools and subgroups of students, determine the contents of the school accountability report card, and establish policies to implement the federal accountability system.

## District Accounting Practices

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts.

District accounting is organized on the basis of fund groups, with each group consisting of a separate set of self-balancing accounts containing assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not requiring a special fund placement. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.

District expenditures are accrued at the end of the fiscal year to reflect the receipt of goods and services in that year. Revenues generally are recorded on a cash basis, except for items that are susceptible to accrual (measurable and/or available to finance operations). Current taxes are considered susceptible to accrual. Revenues from specific state and federally funded projects are recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. State block grant apportionments are accrued to the extent that they are measurable and predictable. The State Department of Education sends the District updated information from time to time explaining the acceptable accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure categories.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“**GASB**”) published its Statement No. 34 “Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments” on June 30, 1999. Statement No. 34 provides guidelines to auditors, state and local governments and special purpose governments such as school districts and public utilities, on new requirements for financial reporting for all governmental agencies in the United States. Generally, the basic financial statements and required supplementary information should include (i) Management’s Discussion and Analysis; (ii) financial statements prepared using the economic measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, (iii) fund financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual method of accounting and (iv) required supplementary information.

## Financial Statements

**General.** The District's Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 were prepared by Stephen Roatch Accountancy Corporation, Certified Public Accountants, Folsom, California. (the “**Auditor**”). Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Superintendent’s Office. See Appendix B hereto for excerpts from the 2017-18 Audited Financial Statements. The District has not requested, and the Auditor has not provided, any additional review of such financial statements in connection with their inclusion in the Official Statement. Copies of such financial statements will be mailed to prospective investors and their representatives upon written request to the District.

**General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.** The following table shows the audited income and expense statements for the District for the fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

**REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 (Audited)**  
**Pollock Pines Elementary School District**

<u>Revenues</u>	<b>Audited 2013-14</b>	<b>Audited 2014-15</b>	<b>Audited 2015-16</b>	<b>Audited 2016-17</b>	<b>Audited 2017-18</b>
LCFF Sources	\$4,854,624	\$5,207,021	\$5,542,309	\$5,686,409	\$5,802,418
Federal revenues	310,090	341,028	323,775	288,448	258,344
Other State Revenues	278,284	454,711	832,957	553,654	500,351
Other local revenues	767,684	755,053	858,491	820,158	873,059
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>6,210,682</b>	<b>6,757,813</b>	<b>7,557,532</b>	<b>7,348,669</b>	<b>7,434,172</b>
 <u>Expenditures</u>					
Instruction	3,701,891	3,952,986	4,264,644	4,554,755	4,494,186
Instruction-Related Services:					
Supervision of Instruction	18,767	9,091	1,435	--	--
Instructional library, media and technology	121,583	128,338	164,547	154,386	160,697
School site administration	480,098	502,510	505,927	490,254	493,192
Pupil Services:					
Home-to-school transportation	409,766	435,367	528,154	527,811	485,881
Food services	--	168,839	152,305	127,402	130,371
All other pupil services	141,302	140,248	152,957	129,757	175,623
Administration:					
Data processing	9,955	19,428	96,481	16,924	25,124
All other administration	634,064	599,559	663,055	660,247	656,720
Plant Services	714,482	704,517	661,231	653,168	647,444
Facility acquisition and construction	33,010	941,007	432,089	181,221	99,945
Ancillary services	34,136	28,332	29,991	19,270	19,772
Other outgo	96,212	124,483	125,026	214,843	196,660
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>6,395,266</b>	<b>7,754,705</b>	<b>7,777,842</b>	<b>7,730,038</b>	<b>7,585,615</b>
 Excess of revenues over/(under) Expenditures	 (184,584)	 (996,892)	 (220,310)	 (381,369)	 (151,443)
 <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>					
Operating transfers in		--	--	--	--
Operating transfers out	(398,884)	--	--	--	--
<b>Total other financing sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(398,884)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
 Net change in fund balance	 (583,468)	 (996,892) <sup>(1)</sup>	 (220,310)	 (381,369)	 (151,443)
Fund balance, July 1	4,057,820	3,474,352	2,477,460	2,257,150	1,875,781
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$3,474,352</b>	<b>\$2,477,460</b>	<b>\$2,257,150</b>	<b>\$1,875,781</b>	<b>\$1,724,338</b>

(1) Deficit due to planned spending on District facilities upgrades.  
Source: District Audit Reports.



## District Budget and Interim Financial Reporting

**Budgeting – Education Code Requirements.** The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts. The budget process for school districts was substantially amended by Assembly Bill 1200 (“**AB 1200**”), which became State law on October 14, 1991. Portions of AB 1200 are summarized below.

School districts must adopt a budget on or before July 1 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the county superintendent within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. A district must be on a single budget cycle. The single budget is only readopted if it is disapproved by the county office of education, or as needed. The District is on a single budget cycle and adopts its budget on or before July 1.

The county superintendent will examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, will determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations and will determine if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments. On or before September 15, the county superintendent will approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The district board must be notified by September 15 of the county superintendent’s recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The county superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the superintendent’s recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than September 20. Any recommendations made by the county superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. The law does not provide for conditional approvals; budgets must be either approved or disapproved. No later than November 8, the county superintendent must notify the Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budgets have been disapproved.

For districts whose budgets have been disapproved, the district must revise and readopt its budget by September 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expense since July 1, including responding to the county superintendent’s recommendations. The county superintendent must determine if the budget conforms with the standards and criteria applicable to final district budgets and not later than October 8, will approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.1. Until a district’s budget is approved, the district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

**Interim Certifications Regarding Ability to Meet Financial Obligations.** Under the provisions of AB 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the county office of education as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. The County Superintendent reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that is deemed unable to meet its financial

obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Under California law, any school district and office of education that has a qualified or negative certification in any fiscal year may not issue, in that fiscal year or in the next succeeding fiscal year, certificates of participation, tax anticipation notes, revenue bonds or any other debt instruments that do not require the approval of the voters of the district, unless the applicable county superintendent of schools determines that the district's repayment of indebtedness is probable.

***District's Budget Approval/Disapproval and Certification History.*** In the previous five years, each of the District's interim reports have been certified as positive. The District's fiscal year 2018-19 Budget was approved by the County Superintendent. Copies of budgets and interim reports are available from the Superintendent of the District, Pollock Pines Elementary School District, 2701 Amber Trail, Pollock Pines, California 95726; telephone (530) 644-5416. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**District's General Fund.** The following table shows the general fund figures for the District for Fiscal Year 2018-19 (adopted budget) and 2018-19 (second interim projections).

**REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-19 (Adopted Budget)**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-19 (Second Interim Projections)**  
**Pollock Pines Elementary School District**

<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Adopted Budget 2018-19</u>	<u>Second Interim 2018-19</u>
LCFF Sources	\$6,124,957	\$6,121,201
Federal Revenues	223,219	225,622
Other State Revenues	608,681	614,425
Other Local Revenues	655,879	700,036
Total Revenues	<u>7,612,736</u>	<u>7,661,284</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Certificated Salaries	2,992,717	3,191,274
Classified Salaries	1,367,287	1,366,168
Employee Benefits	1,768,912	1,769,014
Books and Supplies	365,212	380,212
Contract Services & Operating Exp.	897,209	968,165
Capital Outlay	83,000	104,000
Other Outgo (excluding indirect costs)	223,957	215,057
Other Outgo – Transfers of Indirect Costs	(5,000)	(5,000)
Total Expenditures	<u>7,693,294</u>	<u>7,988,890</u>
Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(80,558)	(327,606)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>		
Operating transfers in	--	--
Operating transfers out	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Net change in fund balance	(80,558)	(327,606) <sup>(3)</sup>
Fund Balance, July 1 <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>1,724,338</u>	<u>1,724,338</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$1,643,780</u>	<u>\$1,396,732</u>

(1) Totals may not add due to rounding.

(2) Budgeted and interim projection figures do not account for reserves held outside of the general fund, which reserves are included in the audited financial statements for the District's general fund summarized in the preceding table.

(3) Deficit largely attributed to a one-time retirement incentive pay-out, and deferred maintenance expenditures.

Source: *The District.*

**District Reserves.** In general, the State requires that the California school districts maintain the equivalent of 4% of annual general fund expenditures in reserve to be available during financial crisis. The District has historically had an unrestricted reserve in excess of the 4% minimum requirement.

In connection with legislation adopted in connection with the State's fiscal year 2014-15 Budget ("**SB 858**"), the Education Code was amended to provide that, beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, if a district's proposed budget includes a local reserve above the minimum recommended level, the governing board must provide the information for review at the annual public hearing on its proposed budget. In addition, SB 858 included a provision, which became

effective upon the passage of Proposition 2 at the November 4, 2014 statewide election, which limits the amount of reserves which may be maintained at the District level. Specifically, the legislation, among other things, enacted Education Code Section 42127.01, which became operative December 15, 2014, and provides that in any fiscal year immediately after a fiscal year in which a transfer is made to the State’s Public School System Stabilization Account (the Proposition 98 reserve), a school district may not adopt a budget that contains a reserve for economic uncertainties in excess of twice the applicable minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties established by the State Board (for school districts with ADA over 400,000, the limit is three times the amount). Exemptions can be granted by the County Superintendent under certain circumstances.

On October 11, 2017, the Governor signed new legislation (“**SB 751**”) amending Section 42127.01 of the Education Code, effective January 1, 2018. SB 751 raises the reserve cap established under SB 858 to no more than 10% of a school district’s combined assigned or unassigned ending general fund balance and provides that the reserve cap will be triggered only if there is a minimum balance of 3% of the Proposition 98 reserve. Basic aid school districts and small districts with 2,500 or fewer ADA are exempt from the reserve cap.

The District cannot predict when or how any additional changes to legal provisions governing the reserve cap would impact its reserves and future spending.

**Attendance - Revenue Limit and LCFF Funding Trends**

**Funding Trends Under LCFF.** As described herein, prior to fiscal year 2013-14, school districts in California derived most State funding based on a formula which considered a revenue limit per unit of ADA. With the implementation of the LCFF, commencing in fiscal year 2013-14, school districts receive base funding based on ADA, and may also be entitled to supplemental funding, concentration grants and funding based on an economic recovery target. The following table sets forth the District’s recent ADA and total LCFF funding for the District for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2018-19 (Budgeted).

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Funded ADA and State Funding per ADA  
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19 (Budgeted)**

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA	Total LCFF Funding
2013-14	674	\$4,854,624
2014-15	661	5,207,021
2015-16	647	5,542,309
2016-17	652	5,686,409
2017-18	653	5,802,418
2018-19*	622	6,121,201

\*Budgeted.  
Source: The District.

**Unduplicated Pupil Count.** Under LCFF, school districts are entitled to supplemental funding based on the unduplicated count of targeted students. Concentration grant funding is available for districts with unduplicated counts above 55%. The District’s percentage of unduplicated students is approximately 51%, which is the percentage by which the amount of supplemental funding is determined, but the District does not currently qualify for concentration grant funding under LCFF.

**Revenue Sources**

The District categorizes its general fund revenues into four sources, being LCFF, Federal Revenues, Other State Revenues and Local Revenues. Each of these revenue sources is described below.

**LCFF Sources.** District funding is provided by a mix of (1) local property taxes and (2) State apportionments of funding under the LCFF. Generally, the State apportionments will amount to the difference between the District’s LCFF funding entitlement and its local property tax revenues.

Beginning in 1978-79, Proposition 13 and its implementing legislation provided for each county to levy (except for levies to support prior voter-approved indebtedness) and collect all property taxes, and prescribed how levies on county-wide property values are to be shared with local taxing entities within each county.

The principal component of local revenues is the school district’s property tax revenues, i.e., the district’s share of the local 1% property tax, received pursuant to Sections 75 and following and Sections 95 and following of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Education Code Section 42238.03(c) itemizes the local revenues that are subtracted from the base entitlement to determine the amount of the State apportionment of funding. Historically, the more local property taxes a district received, the less State equalization aid it is entitled to.

**Federal Revenues.** The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including special education programs, programs under the Every Student Succeeds Act, the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, and specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools.

**Other State Revenues.** Other State Revenues consist primarily of apportionments for mandated costs reimbursements, special education master plan, and State lottery apportionments.

**Other Local Revenue.** In addition to property taxes, the District receives additional local revenues from items such as interest earnings, leases and rentals, and other local sources.

**District Retirement Systems**

Qualified employees of the District are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State. Certificated employees are members of the State Teachers’ Retirement System (“**STRS**”) and classified employees are members of the Public Employees’ Retirement System (“**PERS**”). Both STRS and PERS are operated on a Statewide basis. *The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.*

**Implementation of GASB Nos. 68 and 71.** Commencing with fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the District implemented the provisions of GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 which require certain new pension disclosures in the notes to its audited financial statements

commencing with the audit for fiscal year 2014-15. Statement No. 68 generally requires the District to recognize its proportionate share of the unfunded pension obligation for STRS and PERS by recognizing a net pension liability measured as of a date (the measurement date) no earlier than the end of its prior fiscal year.

**STRS.** All full-time certificated employees participate in STRS, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system. STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. The program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers and the State. The District’s employer contributions to STRS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

**STRS EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2018-19<sup>(1)</sup>**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2012-13	\$193,881
2013-14	218,696
2014-15	232,697
2015-16	297,326
2016-17	319,613
2017-18	374,380
2018-19 <sup>(2)</sup>	687,937

(1) Increases attributed to increase in contribution rates and modified accounting reporting requirements, which include reporting the District’s proportionate share of the plan’s net pension liability and recognizing on-behalf STRS contributions in governmental funds.

(2) Second Interim Projection.

Source: *The District.*

Historically, employee, employer and State contribution rates did not vary annually to account for funding shortfalls or surpluses in the STRS plan. In recent years, the combination of investment earnings and statutory contributions were not sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, the STRS defined benefit program showed an estimated unfunded actuarial liability of approximately \$107.2 billion as of June 30, 2018 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). In connection with the State’s adoption of its fiscal year 2014-15 Budget, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 1469 (“**AB 1469**”), which represents a legislative effort to address the unfunded liabilities of the STRS pension plan. AB 1469 addressed the funding gap by increasing contributions by employees, employers and the State. In particular, employer contribution rates are scheduled to increase through at least fiscal year 2020-21, from a contribution rate of 8.88% in fiscal year 2013-14 to 19.1% in fiscal year 2020-21. Thereafter, employer contribution rates will be determined by the STRS board to reflect the contribution required to eliminate unfunded liabilities by June 30, 2046.

The District’s employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 10.73%, 12.58%, 14.43% and 16.28% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2022-23 are set forth in the following table.

**EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (STRS)  
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2022-23**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Employer Contribution Rate<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2019-20	18.13%
2020-21	19.10
2021-22 <sup>(2)</sup>	18.60
2022-23 <sup>(2)</sup>	18.10

(1) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

(2) The employer contribution rate is projected to decrease in fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23. Projections may change based on actual experience.

Source: AB 1469.

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "**STRS Board**"), is required to increase or decrease the employer contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS plan before July 1, 2014 (the "**2014 Liability**") by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which employees' contributions to the STRS plan are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, A.B. 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS plan and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for employers and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

On February 14, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2016. The revised actuarial assumptions include (i) decreasing the investment rate of return to 7.25% and then to 7.00%, for the June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 actuarial valuations, respectively, (ii) decreasing projected wage growth to 3.50% (from 3.75%), and (iii) decreasing the inflation factor to 2.75% (from 3.00%).

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 6.828% of teacher payroll in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "**SBPA**"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

**PERS.** All full-time and some part-time classified employees participate in PERS, an agent multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system that acts as a common

investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. PERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The District is part of a cost-sharing pool within PERS known as the “Schools Pool.” Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. Contributions to PERS are made by employers and employees. Each fiscal year, the District is required to contribute an amount based on an actuarially determined employer rate. The District’s employer contributions to PERS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

**PERS EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2018-19**

Fiscal Year	Amount
2012-13	\$150,203
2013-14	151,841
2014-15	154,249
2015-16	176,148
2016-17	206,999
2017-18	236,589
2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	238,566

<sup>(1)</sup> Second Interim Projections.  
Source: The District.

Like the STRS program, the PERS program has experienced an unfunded liability in recent years. The PERS unfunded liability, on a market value of assets basis, was approximately \$27.2 billion as of June 30, 2018 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). To address this issue, the PERS board has taken a number of actions. In April 2013, for example, the PERS board approved changes to the PERS amortization and smoothing policy intended to reduce volatility in employer contribution rates. In addition, in April 2014, PERS set new contribution rates, reflecting new demographic assumptions and other changes in actuarial assumptions. In November 2015, PERS adopted a funding risk mitigation policy intended to incrementally lower its discount rate (its assumed rate of investment return) in years of good investment returns, help pay down the pension fund's unfunded liability, and provide greater predictability and less volatility in contribution rates for employers. In December 2016, PERS voted to lower its discount rate from the current 7.5% to 7.0% over the next three years according to the following schedule.

**PERS Discount Rate  
Fiscal Years 2018-19 through 2020-21**

Fiscal Year	Amount
2018-19	7.375%
2019-20	7.250
2020-21	7.000

Source: PERS.

The new rates and underlying assumptions, which are aimed at eliminating the unfunded liability of PERS in approximately 30 years, will be implemented for school districts beginning in fiscal year 2016-17, with the costs spread over 20 years and the increases phased in over the first five years.



The District’s employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 11.847%, 13.888%, 15.531%, and 18.062% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2022-23 are set forth in the following table.

**EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (PERS)  
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2022-23<sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year	Employer Contribution Rate <sup>(2)</sup>
2019-20	20.800%
2020-21	23.500
2021-22	24.600
2022-23	25.300

(1) The PERS board is expected to approve official employer contribution rates for each fiscal year shown during the immediately preceding fiscal year.

(2) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

Source: PERS

**California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013.** On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013 (“PEPRA”), which impacted various aspects of public retirement systems in the State, including the STRS and PERS programs. In general, PEPRA (i) increased the retirement age for public employees depending on job function, (ii) capped the annual pension benefit payouts for public employees hired after January 1, 2013, (iii) required public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to pay at least 50% of the costs of their pension benefits (as described in more detail below), (iv) required final compensation for public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to be determined based on the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned over a period of at least 36 consecutive months, and (v) attempted to address other perceived abuses in the public retirement systems in the State. PEPRA applies to all public employee retirement systems in the State, *except* the retirement systems of the University of California, and charter cities and charter counties whose pension plans are not governed by State law. PEPRA’s provisions went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on or after that date; existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with PEPRA through collective bargaining.

PERS has predicted that the impact of PEPRA on employees and employers, including the District and other employers in the PERS system, will vary, based on each employer’s current level of benefits. As a result of the implementation of PEPRA, new members must pay at least 50% of the normal costs of the plan, which can fluctuate from year to year. To the extent that the new formulas lower retirement benefits, employer contribution rates could decrease over time as current employees retire and employees subject to the new formulas make up a larger percentage of the workforce. This change would, in some circumstances, result in a lower retirement benefit for employees than they currently earn.

With respect to the STRS pension program, employees hired after January 1, 2013 will pay the greater of either (1) fifty percent of the normal cost of their retirement plan, rounded to the nearest one-quarter percent, or (2) the contribution rate paid by then-current members (i.e., employees in the STRS plan as of January 1, 2013). The member contribution rate could be increased from this level through collective bargaining or may be adjusted based on other

factors. Employers will pay at least the normal cost rate, after subtracting the member's contribution.

The District is unable to predict the amount of future contributions it will have to make to PERS and STRS as a result of the implementation of PEPR, and as a result of negotiations with its employee associations, or, notwithstanding the adoption of PEPR, resulting from any legislative changes regarding the PERS and STRS employer contributions that may be adopted in the future.

**Additional Information.** Additional information regarding the District's retirement programs is available in Note 14 to the District's audited financial statements attached to the Official Statement as APPENDIX B. In addition, both STRS and PERS issue separate comprehensive financial reports that include financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such reports may be obtained from STRS and PERS, respectively, as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; and (ii) PERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, California 95811. More information regarding STRS and PERS can also be obtained at their websites, [www.calstrs.com](http://www.calstrs.com) and [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov), respectively. *The references to these Internet websites are shown for reference and convenience only and the information contained on such websites is not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. The information contained on these websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District or the Underwriter for accuracy or completeness.*

**No Other Post-Employment Retirement Benefits**

The District does not provide other postemployment benefit such as health benefits to retirees.

**Early Retirement Incentives**

**Early Retirement Incentives.** In addition to the retirement benefits described above, the District provides an early retirement incentive plan, to provide a phase-out program for those teachers who have provided long service to the District. The District offers two different programs. Each program has different payment offers, but both require employees to have completed a minimum of 15 years of satisfactory service in the District, be between the ages of 55 and 64, and resign from the District and take the STRS retirement at the time they enter the program. Future estimated payments under these plans are shown on the following table:

**ESTIMATED EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVES  
Fiscal Years 2016-17 through 2019-20**

Year Ended June 30	Early Retirement Incentives
2019	\$3,797
2020	1,265
Total	\$5,062

*Source: The District.*

**Long-Term Indebtedness**

Other than liability relating to retirement benefits, the District's only other outstanding long-term debt is outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness that has been issued

pursuant to the 2012 Bond Authorization, which authorized up to \$9 million in general obligation bonds. The following table summarizes the outstanding bonds.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Schedule of Long Term General Obligation Debt<sup>(1)</sup>**

Issue	Date Issued	Final Maturity Date	Original Amount	Amount Outstanding March 1, 2019
<b>2012 Authorization</b>				
Series A	January 2013	8/1/2042	\$2,500,000	\$2,145,000
Series B	August 2007	8/1/2031	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$4,645,000</b>

*Source: The District.*

**Investment of District Funds**

In accordance with Government Code Section 53600 *et seq.*, the El Dorado County Treasurer manages funds deposited with it by the District. The County is required to invest such funds in accordance with California Government Code Sections 53601 *et seq.* In addition, counties are required to establish their own investment policies which may impose limitations beyond those required by the Government Code. See Appendix G for information regarding the County’s investment policy and quarterly report.

**Effect of State Budget on Revenues**

Public school districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts generally receive the majority of their operating revenues from various State sources. The primary source of funding for school districts is LCFF funding, which is derived from a combination of State funds and local property taxes (see “—Education Funding Generally” above). State funds typically make up the majority of a district’s LCFF funding. School districts also receive funding from the State for some specialized programs such as special education.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS” below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. The District cannot predict how education funding may further be changed in the future, or the state of the economy which in turn can impact the amounts of funds available from the State for education funding. See “STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION; RECENT STATE BUDGETS” below.

## STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION; RECENT STATE BUDGETS

### State Funding of Education

**General.** The State requires that from all State revenues there first shall be set apart the moneys to be applied for support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: (1) the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and (2) a locally funded portion, being a district's share of the 1% general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution (see "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Education Funding Generally" above). School districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts receive an average of about 55% of their operating revenues from various State sources.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. Decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the legislature to school districts.

*The following information concerning the State's budgets for the current and most recent preceding years has been compiled from publicly-available information provided by the State. None of the District, the Underwriter or the County is responsible for the information relating to the State's budgets provided in this section. Further information is available from the Public Finance Division of the State Treasurer's Office.*

**The Budget Process.** The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. The annual budget is proposed by the Governor by January 10 of each year for the next fiscal year (the "**Governor's Budget**"). Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the Legislature takes up the proposal.

Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a majority vote of each house of the Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each house of the Legislature.

Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (including for K-14 education) must be approved by a majority vote in each House of the Legislature, unless such appropriations require tax increases, in which case they must be approved by a two-thirds vote of each house of the Legislature, and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution.

Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt.

## Recent State Budgets

Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State budget is available through several State of California sources. A convenient source of information is the State's website, where recent official statements for State bonds are posted. *The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only, the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated herein by reference.*

- The California State Treasurer internet home page at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov), under the heading "Bond Information", posts various State of California Official Statements, many of which contain a summary of the current State budget, past State budgets, and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State.
- The California State Treasurer's Office Internet home page at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov), under the heading "Financial Information", posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the Financial Information section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The Financial Information section also includes the Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget and its impact on school districts.
- The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov), under the heading "California Budget", includes the text of proposed and adopted State budgets.
- The State Legislative Analyst's Office prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State budgets. The analyses are accessible on the Legislative Analyst's Internet home page at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov) under the heading "Subject Area – Budget (State)".

***Prior Years' Budgeting Techniques.*** Declining revenues and fiscal difficulties which arose in the State commencing in fiscal year 2008-09 led the State to undertake a number of budgeting strategies, which had subsequent impacts on local agencies within the State. These techniques included the issuance of IOUs in lieu of warrants (checks), the enactment of statutes deferring amounts owed to public schools, until a later date in the fiscal year, or even into the following fiscal year (known as statutory deferrals), trigger reductions, which were budget cutting measures which were implemented or could have been implemented if certain State budgeting goals were not met, among others, and the dissolution of local redevelopment agencies in part to make available additional funding for local agencies. Although the fiscal year 2018-19 State budget is balanced and projects a balanced budget for the foreseeable future, largely attributable to the additional revenues generated due to the passage of Proposition 55 at the November 8, 2016 statewide election, there can be no certainty that budget-cutting strategies such as those used in recent years will not be used in the future should the State budget again be stressed and if projections included in such budget do not materialize.

**2013-14 State Budget: Significant Change in Education Funding.** As described previously herein, the 2013-14 State Budget and its related implementing legislation enacted significant reforms to the State's system of K-12 education finance with the enactment of the LCFF. Significant reforms such as the LCFF and other changes in law may have significant impacts on the District's finances.

## **2018-19 State Budget**

On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed the 2018-19 State budget (the "**2018-19 State Budget**") into law. The 2018-19 State Budget calls for total spending of \$199.7 billion, with \$137.7 billion in general fund spending. The 2018-19 State Budget provides for \$78.4 billion of funding through Proposition 98, the primary source of funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts, an increase of \$3.9 billion, or 5.2%, from the 2017-18 State budget. Of that \$78.4 billion, \$61.0 billion will be distributed to K-12 school districts through the LCFF, which will be fully funded during fiscal year 2018-19, restoring every school district in the State to at least pre-recession funding levels.

The 2018-19 State Budget continues to build State reserves, with the rainy-day fund balance projected to grow to \$13.8 billion by the end of the budget year, its constitutional maximum. Additionally, revenues have been set aside in new savings funds, including a \$200 million reserve for safety net programs. Other significant features of the 2018-19 State Budget include:

- \$640 million in Proposition 51 State bond authority for school facilities;
- \$1 billion in federal and state funds, over four years, for early childhood programs, including the addition of placement for 13,400 child-care and 2,947 preschool children, and \$450 million to reduce the number of children living in deep poverty;
- one-time funding for K-12 school districts to fund various programs, including \$300 million for the lowest-performing student subgroups, \$125 million to address the shortage of special education teachers, and \$100 million to expand facilities for kindergarten and transitional kindergarten;
- \$54 million for county offices of education to support school districts needing additional assistance, as determined based on multiple performance indicators;
- \$100 million for local fire response, including \$32.9 million to backfill property tax revenue losses that cities, counties and districts incurred in fiscal year 2017-18 and will incur in fiscal year 2018-19 from wildfires, mudslides and other natural disasters, and a hold harmless provision allowing local education agencies to recoup revenue that has been lost due to declines in average daily attendance that are directly associated with these disasters;
- \$185.4 million to multiple state agencies for the first year of implementation of a \$4 billion parks and water bond measure approved by voters in 2018; and

- one-time funding of \$500 million to support local governments in addressing homelessness, to be used for emergency shelters, bridge housing, motel vouchers, and supportive housing.

## **2019-20 Proposed State Budget**

Introduced. On January 10, 2019, the Governor released the proposed State budget for fiscal year 2019-20 (the “**2019-20 Proposed Budget**”). The 2019-20 Proposed Budget projects general fund revenues in fiscal year 2018-19 of approximately \$149.3 billion (including a prior year balance of approximately \$12.4 billion) and expenditures of approximately \$144.1 billion. For fiscal year 2019-20, the 2019-20 Proposed Budget projects general fund revenues of \$147.9 billion (including a prior year transfer of approximately \$5.2 billion) and authorizes expenditures of \$144.2 billion. The 2019-20 Proposed Budget continues to build State reserves to manage the impacts of future economic downturns, with \$2.3 billion in a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, \$15.3 billion in the “Rainy Day Fund,” and \$900 million in a Safety Net Reserve Fund. The 2019-20 Proposed Budget notes that additional deposits to the Rainy Day Fund will be made in reliance on a recent opinion by the California Office of Legislative Counsel, which concluded that supplemental payments made in prior fiscal years do not count towards calculating the Rainy Day Fund’s constitutional maximum of 10%, and projects bringing the Rainy Day Fund to \$19.4 billion by 2022-23.

The 2019-20 Proposed Budget raises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts to \$80.7 billion, a new all-time high, which includes an additional \$2 billion in Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 3.46% cost-of-living adjustment, and brings total LFCC funding to \$63 billion. To address the rising costs of STRS pensions, the 2019-20 Proposed Budget also includes a \$3 billion one-time general fund payment to STRS on behalf of school districts, which is expected to provide immediate relief and reduce the out-year contribution rate by 0.5%. The 2019-20 Proposed State Budget also includes a \$750 million one-time general fund payment to fund new or retrofitted facilities for full-day kindergarten programs and other activities that reduce barriers to providing full-day kindergarten and a general fund payment of \$576 million (\$186 million is one-time) to support expanded special education services in school districts with a high concentration of special education students.

LAO Overview of 2019-20 Proposed State Budget. The Legislative Analyst’s Office (“**LAO**”), a nonpartisan State office which provides fiscal and policy information and advice to the State Legislature, released its report on the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget entitled “The 2019-20 Budget: Overview of the Governor’s Budget” on January 14, 2019 (the “**2019-20 Proposed Budget Overview**”). In the 2019-20 Proposed Budget Overview, the LAO summarizes the condition of the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget in light of uncertainties such as market volatility, rising costs and risk of recession. The LAO also highlights key features of the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget, which include prioritizing debt repayments and one-time programmatic spending and the early introduction of new policy goals.

The LAO notes that the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget is in a positive position, based in large part on the availability of significant discretionary resources in the amount of \$20.6 billion. The LAO explains that this is due to the administration’s higher revenue assumptions and lower-than-expected spending in health and human services programs. The LAO anticipates that capital gains revenues will likely be lower than the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget assumes due to the recent volatility of the financial market, including the sharp decline in stock prices at the end of 2018. However, the LAO suggests that any losses in capital gains

revenues would likely be off-set by lower constitutionally required spending and reserve deposits. As a result, the LAO explains that under current conditions, the net effect on discretionary resources would be less than the full revenue decline. Although the LAO maintains a positive outlook on the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget, the LAO recognizes that the current financial market and economic conditions can change significantly and affect revenues in the May Revision of the 2019-20 Proposed State Budget. The 2019-20 Proposed Budget Overview is available on the LAO website at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov). The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

May Revision to 2019-20 Proposed State Budget. On May 9, 2019, the Governor released the May Revision to the 2019-20 Proposed Budget (the “**May Revision**”). The May Revision projects short-term revenues of \$3.2 billion above the 2019-20 Proposed Budget, most of which are constitutionally committed funds, so the budget surplus remains relatively the same as the surplus projected in the 2019-20 Proposed Budget. The May Revision forecasts slower growth in the economy, noting that even a moderate economic decline could result in revenue declines of nearly \$70 billion and a budget deficit of \$40 billion over three years. The May Revision allocates \$15 billion to building budgetary resiliency and paying down unfunded liabilities, which is \$1.4 billion higher than the amount originally proposed in the 2019-20 Proposed Budget. This includes \$4.5 billion to eliminate debts and reverse deferrals, \$5.7 billion to build reserves, and \$4.8 billion to pay down unfunded retirement liabilities.

With respect to funding for education, \$75.6 billion of funding is provided for K-14 education under Proposition 98, representing an increase of \$389.3 million from the 2019-20 Proposed Budget, due in part to a slightly slower decline in ADA than originally projected. The May Revision includes total funding of \$101.8 billion for all K-12 education programs. In addition, the May Revision adds \$150 million in one-time non-Proposition 98 funds in order to reduce the STRS employer contribution rate to 16.7% in 2019-20. Finally, the May Revision proposes an increase of \$142.1 million in 2019-20 for school districts, special education local plan areas and county offices of education as a result of lower offsetting property tax revenues, and approximately \$2.7 million in one-time wildfire-related cost adjustments for property tax backfill for basic aid school districts impacted by recent wildfires, and to student nutrition programs resulting from wildfire-related losses.

Availability of Budgets. The complete 2018-19 State Budget, 2019-20 Proposed Budget and the May Revision are available from the California Department of Finance website at [www.ebudget.ca.gov](http://www.ebudget.ca.gov). Impartial analyses of these documents are published by the Legislative Analyst Office, and can be accessed at [www.lao.ca.gov/budget](http://www.lao.ca.gov/budget). The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of internet addresses referenced herein or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted on these sites, and such information is not incorporated in this Official Statement by these references. The information referred to above should not be relied upon when making an investment decision with respect to the Series C Bonds.

***Disclaimer Regarding State Budgets.*** The implementation of the foregoing 2018-19 State Budget and future State budgets may be affected by numerous factors, including but not limited to: (i) shifts in costs from the federal government to the State, (ii) national, State and international economic conditions, (iii) litigation risks associated with proposed spending reductions, (iv) rising health care costs and/or other unfunded liabilities, such as pension or OPEB, and (v) numerous other factors, all or any of which could cause the revenue and



spending projections included in such budgets to be unattainable. The District cannot predict the impact that the 2018-19 State Budget, or subsequent state budgets, will have on its own finances and operations. However, the Bonds are secured by *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected on taxable property in the District, without limit as to rate or amount, and are not secured by a pledge of revenues of the District or its general fund.

The State has not entered into any contractual commitments with the District, the Counties, the Purchaser or the owners of the Bonds to provide State budget information to the District or the owners of the Bonds. Although they believe the sources of information listed below are reliable, neither the District nor the Purchaser assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of State budget information set forth or referred to or incorporated in this Official Statement.

***Uncertainty Regarding Future State Budgets.*** The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in future years by the State legislature or the Governor to address the State’s current or future revenues and expenditures, or possible future budget deficits. Future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District has no control. The District cannot predict what impact any future budget proposals will have on the financial condition of the District. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the District, the District will be required to make adjustments to its own budgets.

**Legal Challenges to State Funding of Education**

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has been the subject of various legal challenges in the past. The District cannot predict if or when there will be changes to education funding or legal challenges which may arise relating thereto.

**CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

Principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C, and XIII D of the State Constitution, Propositions 62, 98, 111 and 218, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Series C Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Series C Bonds was approved by the District’s voters in compliance with Article XIII A and all applicable laws.

**Constitutionally Required Funding of Education**

The State Constitution requires that from all State revenues, there shall be first set apart the moneys to be applied by the State for the support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts receive a significant portion of their funding from State appropriations. As a result, decreases and increases in State revenues can significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

## Article XIII A of the California Constitution

**Basic Property Tax Levy.** On June 6, 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13 (“**Proposition 13**”), which added Article XIII A to the State Constitution (“**Article XIII A**”). Article XIII A limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, (ii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIII A approved by State voters on June 3, 1986) bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters on such indebtedness (which provided the authority for the issuance of the Refunded Bonds), and (iii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIII A approved by State voters on November 7, 2000) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% of the voters of the district, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for the payment of the Series C Bonds falls within the exception described in (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean “the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under full cash value, or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment”. This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the “full cash value” base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, to provide that there would be no increase in the “full cash value” base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster and in other minor or technical ways.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

**Legislation Implementing Article XIII A.** Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

**Inflationary Adjustment of Assessed Valuation.** As described above, the assessed value of a property may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation. On December 27, 2001, the Orange County Superior Court, in *County of Orange v. Orange County Assessment Appeals Board No. 3*, held that where a home’s taxable value did not increase for two years, due to a flat real estate market, the Orange County assessor violated the 2% inflation adjustment provision of Article XIII A, when the assessor tried to “recapture” the tax value of the property by increasing its assessed value by 4% in a single year. The assessors in most California counties, including the County, use a similar methodology in

raising the taxable values of property beyond 2% in a single year. The SBE has approved this methodology for increasing assessed values. On appeal, the Appellate Court held that the trial court erred in ruling that assessments are always limited to no more than 2% of the previous year's assessment. On May 10, 2004 a petition for review was filed with the California Supreme Court. The petition has been denied by the California Supreme Court. As a result of this litigation, the "recapture" provision described above may continue to be employed in determining the full cash value of property for property tax purposes.

### **Article XIII B of the California Constitution**

Article XIII B ("**Article XIII B**") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year under the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years. However, in the event that a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, the district may in any fiscal year increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by borrowing appropriations limit from the State.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund under Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution.

## Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions (“**unitary property**”). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

## Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the “Right to Vote on Taxes Act.” Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIII C and XIII D (respectively, “**Article XIII C**” and “**Article XIII D**”), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the “Title and Summary” of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits “the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges.” Among other things, Article XIII C establishes that every tax is either a “general tax” (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a “special tax” (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIII C further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4.

On June 5, 2012, Proposition 26 was approved by State voters, which amended Article XIII C to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII D. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor’s burdens on, or benefits

received from, the governmental activity.

Article XIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIC or XIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

While the provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District (thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District), the District does not believe that Proposition 218 will directly impact the revenues available to pay debt service on the Series C Bonds.

### **Proposition 98**

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the “Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act” (the “**Accountability Act**”). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State’s appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as “K-14 school districts”) at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in 1986-87, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

### **Proposition 111**

On June 5, 1990, the voters approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the “Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limit Act of 1990” (“**Proposition 111**”) which further modified Article XIIB and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

**Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit.** The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the “change in the cost of living” is now measured by the change in California *per capita* personal income. The definition of “change in population” specifies that a portion of the State’s spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

**Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues.** “Excess” tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools’ minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts’ base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State’s appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

**Exclusions from Spending Limit.** Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for “qualified capital outlay projects” as defined by the Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

**Recalculation of Appropriations Limit.** The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

**School Funding Guarantee.** There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues (the “**first test**”) or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to *per capita* personal income) and enrollment (the “**second test**”). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) the first test, (2) the second test, or (3) a third test, which will replace the second test in any year when growth in *per capita* State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California *per capita* personal income (the “**third test**”). Under the third test, schools will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and *per capita* State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test will become a “credit” to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

## **Proposition 39**

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as “**Proposition 39**”) to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. Constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by Proposition 39 are K-12 school districts including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property. Prior to the approval of Proposition 39, property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate levied as the result of any single election be no more than \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for an elementary school district or high school district), or \$25 (for a community college district), per \$100,000 of taxable property value. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

### **Proposition 1A and Proposition 22**

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amended the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Under Proposition 1A, beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including: (i) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (ii) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amended the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, a constitutional initiative entitled the “Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act of 2010,” approved on June 5, 2012, superseded many of the provision of Proposition 1A. This initiative amends the State constitution to prohibit the legislature from diverting or shifting revenues that are dedicated to funding services provided by local government or funds dedicated to transportation improvement projects and services. Under this proposition, the State is not allowed to take revenue derived from locally imposed taxes, such as hotel taxes, parcel taxes, utility taxes and sales taxes, and local public transit and transportation funds. Further, in the event that a local governmental agency sues the State alleging a violation of these provisions and wins, then the State must automatically appropriate the funds needed to pay that local government. This Proposition was intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State’s control over local property taxes. Proposition 22 did not prevent the California State Legislature from dissolving State redevelopment agencies pursuant to AB 1X26, as confirmed by the decision of the California Supreme Court decision in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2011).

Because Proposition 22 reduces the State’s authority to use or reallocate certain revenue sources, fees and taxes for State general fund purposes, the State will have to take other actions to balance its budget, such as reducing State spending or increasing State taxes, and school and college districts that receive Proposition 98 or other funding from the State will be more directly dependent upon the State’s general fund.

### **Proposition 30 and Proposition 55**

The Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as “**Proposition 30**”), temporarily increased the State Sales and Use Tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes. Proposition 30 temporarily imposed an additional tax on all retailers, at the rate of 0.25% of gross receipts from the sale of all tangible personal property sold in the State from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2016. Proposition 30 also imposed an additional excise tax on the storage, use, or other consumption in the State of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer on and after January 1, 2013 and before January 1, 2017. This excise tax was levied at a rate of 0.25% of the sales price of the property so purchased. For personal income taxes imposed beginning in the taxable year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2018, Proposition 30 increases the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,000 for single filers (over \$500,000 but less than \$600,000 for joint filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,000 for single filers (over \$600,000 but less than \$1,000,000 for joint filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$1,000,000 for joint filers). Proposition 55 (described below) extended said increases to personal income rates through the end of 2030.

The revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts. See “Proposition 98” and “Proposition 111” above. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the “**EPA**”). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than



\$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that, the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing boards are prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

The California Children’s Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016, also known as Proposition 55, was a proposed constitutional amendment initiative that was approved on the November 8, 2016 general election ballot in California. Proposition 55 extends the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Proposition 30 through 2030, instead of the scheduled expiration date of December 31, 2018. Tax revenue received under Proposition 55 is to be allocated 89% to K-12 schools and 11% to community colleges. Proposition 55 did not extend the sales tax increases of Proposition 30.

**California Senate Bill 222**

Senate Bill 222 (“**SB 222**”) was signed by the California Governor on July 13, 2015 and became effective on January 1, 2016. SB 222 amended Section 15251 of the California Education Code and added Section 52515 to the California Government Code to provide that voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections such as the Series C Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien shall attach automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the issuer, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act. The effect of SB 222 is the treatment of general obligation bonds as secured debt in bankruptcy due to the existence of a statutory lien.

**Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution and Propositions 98, 111, 22, 26, 30, 39 and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot under the State’s initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District’s ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX B**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT  
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COUNTY OF EL DORADO  
POLLOCK PINES, CALIFORNIA**

**AUDIT REPORT**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 30, 2018

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	4
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	19
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	20
<u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION</u>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	49
Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - CalSTRS	50
Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - CalPERS	51
Schedule of Contributions - CalSTRS	52
Schedule of Contributions - CalPERS	53
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	54

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 30, 2018

---

<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONCLUDED)</u>		<u>Page</u>
<u>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION</u>		
Organization/Board of Trustees/Administration		57
Combing Statements:		
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds		58
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds		59
Schedule of Average Daily Attendance		60
Schedule of Instructional Time		61
Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements		62
Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis		63
Notes to Supplementary Information		64
<u>OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report on State Compliance		65
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		69
<u>FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION</u>		
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs:		
Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results		71
Section II - Financial Statement Findings		72
Section III - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs		73
Status of Prior Year Recommendations		74

FINANCIAL SECTION



**STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION**  
*Certified Public Accountants*

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Board of Trustees  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
Pollock Pines, California

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 13, the budgetary comparison information on page 49, schedules of the proportionate share of the net pension liabilities on pages 50 and 51, and schedules of contributions on pages 52 and 53 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

*Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Pollock Pines Elementary School District's basic financial statements. The supplementary information listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information listed in the table of contents is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information listed in the table of contents is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 12, 2018 on our consideration of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Pollock Pines Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Stephen Roatch Accountancy Corporation*

STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION  
Certified Public Accountants

December 12, 2018

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

---

This section of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the Independent Auditor's Report presented on pages 1 through 3, and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

**USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, presented on pages 14 and 15, provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a longer-term view of the District's finances. The fund financial statements for governmental activities, presented on pages 16 through 19, provide information about how District services were financed in the short-term, and how much remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most significant funds.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The District's financial status declined during fiscal year 2017-18 as total net position decreased from \$1,179,007 at June 30, 2017, down to \$232,860 at June 30, 2018, a decrease of 80.2%.
- On the Statement of Activities, total current year expenses exceeded total current year revenues by \$946,147.
- On the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, total current year expenditures exceeded total current year revenues by \$1,259,839.
- Net capital assets increased \$488,466 due to the current year addition of \$1,109,491 of new capital assets, and the current year recognition of \$621,025 of depreciation expense.
- Total long-term liabilities increased \$2,916,700 due primarily to the issuance of \$2,500,000 of general obligations bonds and the increase in the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities related to its participation in the CalSTRS and CalPERS pension plans.
- The District's P-2 average daily attendance (ADA) increased from 652 in fiscal year 2016-17, up to 653 in fiscal year 2017-18, an increase of 1 ADA or less than 1%.
- The District maintains sufficient reserves for a district its size. It meets the state required minimum reserve for economic uncertainty of 4% of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo). During fiscal year 2017-18, General Fund expenditures totaled \$7,585,615. At June 30, 2018, the District had available reserves of \$869,067 which represents a reserve of 11.5%.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

---

**THE FINANCIAL REPORT**

The full annual financial report consists of three separate parts, including the basic financial statements, supplementary information, and management's discussion and analysis. The three sections together provide a comprehensive overview of the District. The basic financial statements are comprised of two kinds of statements that present financial information from different perspectives, government-wide and funds.

- Government-wide financial statements, which comprise the first two statements, provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial position.
- Individual parts of the District, which are reported as fund financial statements comprise the remaining statements.
  - ❖ Basic services funding is described in the governmental funds statements. These statements include short-term financing and identify the balance remaining for future spending.

Notes to the financials, which are included in the financial statements, provide more detailed data and explain some of the information in the statements. The required supplementary information provides further explanations and provides additional support for the financial statements. A comparison of the District's budget for the year is included.

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

The District as a whole is reported in the government-wide statements and uses accounting methods similar to those used by companies in the private sector. All of the District's assets and liabilities are included in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities reports all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The District's financial health or position (net position) can be measured by the difference between the District's assets and liabilities.

- Increases or decreases in the net position of the District over time are indicators of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- Additional non-financial factors such as the condition of school buildings and other facilities, and changes in the property tax base of the District need to be considered in assessing the overall health of the District.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

---

**THE FINANCIAL REPORT (CONCLUDED)**

**Reporting the District as a Whole (Concluded)**

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities all amounts presented represent governmental activities, since the District does not provide any services that should be categorized as business-type activities.

The basic services provided by the District, such as regular and special education, administration, and special education transportation are included here, and are primarily financed by property taxes and state formula aid. Non-basic services, such as child nutrition are also included here, but are financed by a combination of local revenues and state and federal programs.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

The District's fund-based financial statements provide detailed information about the District's most significant funds. Some funds are required to be established by State law and bond covenants. However, the District establishes many other funds as needed to control and manage money for specific purposes.

The major governmental funds of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District are the General Fund and Building Fund. Governmental fund reporting focuses on how money flows into and out of the funds and the balances that remain at the end of the year.

A modified accrual basis of accounting measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and services. Governmental fund information helps to determine the level of financial resources available in the near future to finance the District's programs.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE**

The District's total net position decreased from \$1,179,007 at June 30, 2017, down to \$232,860 at June 30, 2018, a decrease of 80.2%.

<b><u>Comparative Statement of Net Position</u></b>		
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2018
<b><u>Assets</u></b>		
Deposits and Investments	\$ 1,917,762	\$ 3,446,309
Receivables	139,461	315,669
Inventories	7,790	2,213
Capital Assets, net	7,164,269	7,652,735
Total Assets	<u>9,229,282</u>	<u>11,416,926</u>
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>		
Pension Deferrals	<u>1,419,416</u>	<u>2,114,227</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>		
Current	132,326	491,554
Long-Term	<u>9,093,469</u>	<u>11,991,220</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>9,225,795</u>	<u>12,482,774</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>		
Pension Deferrals	<u>243,896</u>	<u>815,519</u>
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,999,269	4,225,846
Restricted	402,528	513,442
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(4,222,790)</u>	<u>(4,506,428)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 1,179,007</u>	<u>\$ 232,860</u>

*Table includes financial data of the combined governmental funds*

The unrestricted deficit balance is due to the requirement for the District to record a liability in the financial statements to reflect the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities related to its participation in the CalSTRS and CalPERS pension plans.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

The District's total current year expenses exceeded total current year revenues by \$946,147.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b><u>Comparative Statement of Changes in Net Position</u></b>		
<u>Program Revenues</u>		
Charges for Services	\$ 111,000	\$ 119,103
Operating Grants & Contributions	1,241,552	1,235,733
<u>General Revenues</u>		
Taxes Levied	2,242,611	2,390,660
Federal & State Aid	3,861,551	3,731,502
Interest & Investment Earnings	11,185	38,891
Transfers from Other Agencies	209,214	253,644
Miscellaneous	81,362	93,860
Total Revenues	<u>7,758,475</u>	<u>7,863,393</u>
<u>Expenses</u>		
Instruction	5,007,019	4,991,650
Instruction-Related Services	701,318	711,445
Pupil Services	1,129,227	1,178,682
General Administration	748,805	746,419
Plant Services	704,720	704,215
Ancillary Services	19,667	20,167
Interest on Long-Term Debt	72,027	135,302
Other Outgo	214,843	321,660
Total Expenses	<u>8,597,626</u>	<u>8,809,540</u>
Changes in Net Position	(839,151)	(946,147)
Net Position, Beginning	<u>2,018,158</u>	<u>1,179,007</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 1,179,007</u>	<u>\$ 232,860</u>
<i>Table includes financial data of the combined governmental funds</i>		



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

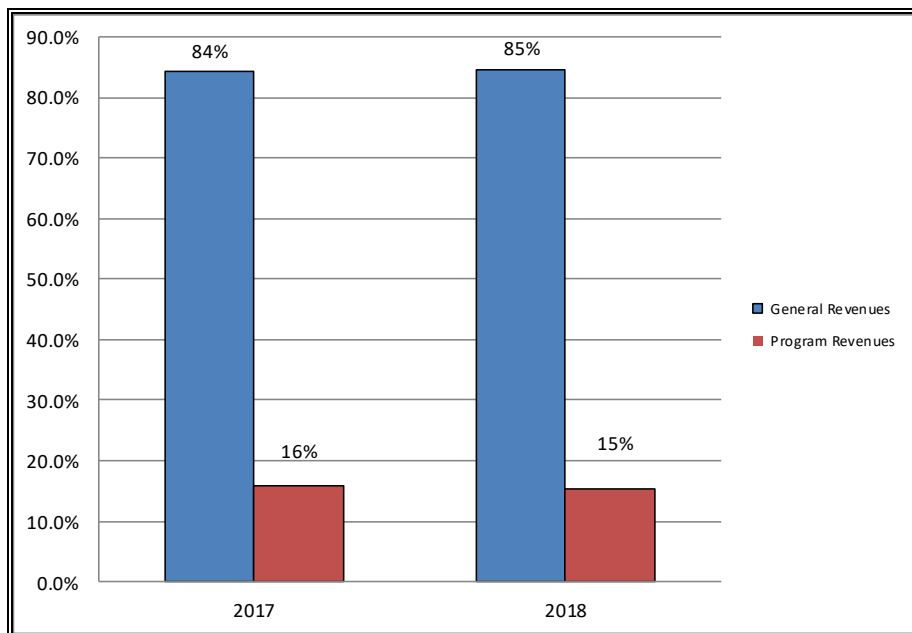
(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

	<u>Total Cost of Services</u>		<u>Net Cost of Services</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
	Instruction	\$ 5,007,019	\$ 4,991,650	\$ 4,100,265
Instruction-Related Services	701,318	711,445	674,249	694,663
Pupil Services	1,129,227	1,178,682	797,638	857,328
General Administration	748,805	746,419	730,910	732,260
Plant Services	704,720	704,215	695,099	512,706
Other Expenses	306,537	477,129	246,913	441,250
<b>Totals</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,597,626</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,809,540</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,245,074</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,454,704</u></b>

*Table includes financial data of the combined governmental funds*

The table above presents the cost of major District activities. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs). The \$7,454,704 net cost represents the financial burden that was placed on the District's general revenues for providing the services listed.



In 2017-18, program revenues financed 15% of the total cost of providing the services listed above, while the remaining 85% was financed by the general revenues of the District.

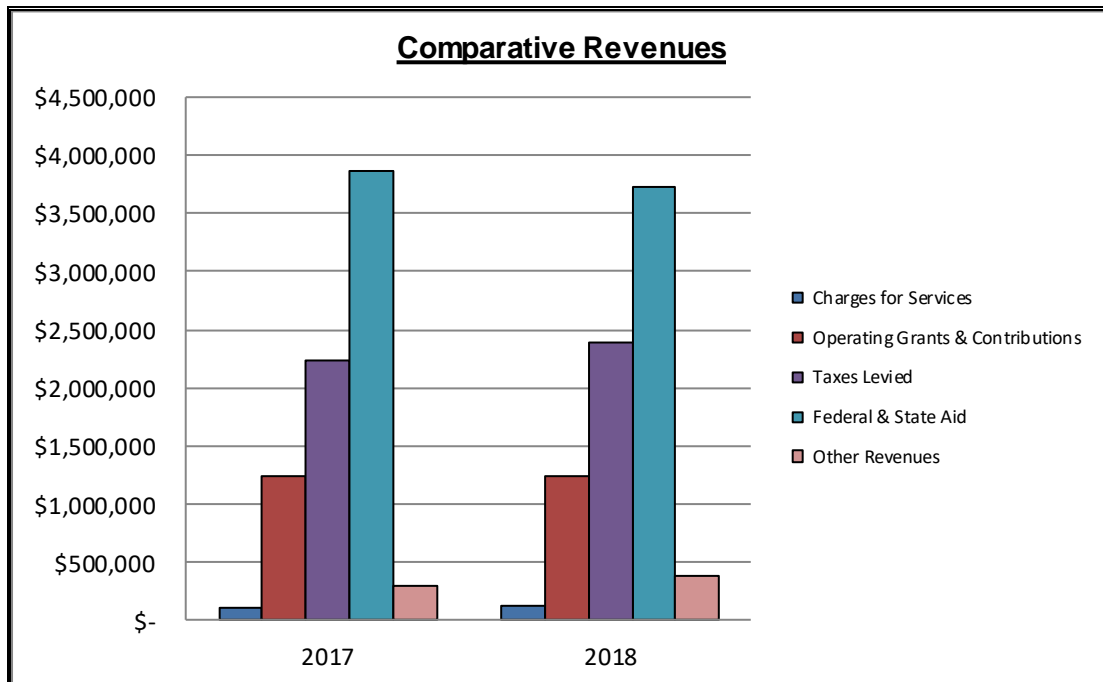
**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

<b><u>Summary of Revenues For Governmental Functions</u></b>				
	FYE 2017 Amount	Percent of Total	FYE 2018 Amount	Percent of Total
<b><u>Program Revenues</u></b>				
Charges for Services	\$ 111,000	1.43%	\$ 119,103	1.51%
Operating Grants & Contributions	1,241,552	16.00%	1,235,733	15.72%
<b><u>General Revenues</u></b>				
Taxes Levied	2,242,611	28.91%	2,390,660	30.40%
Federal & State Aid	3,861,551	49.77%	3,731,502	47.45%
Other Revenues	301,761	3.89%	386,395	4.91%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,758,475</u></b>	<b><u>100.00%</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,863,393</u></b>	<b><u>100.00%</u></b>

*Table includes financial data of the combined governmental funds*



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

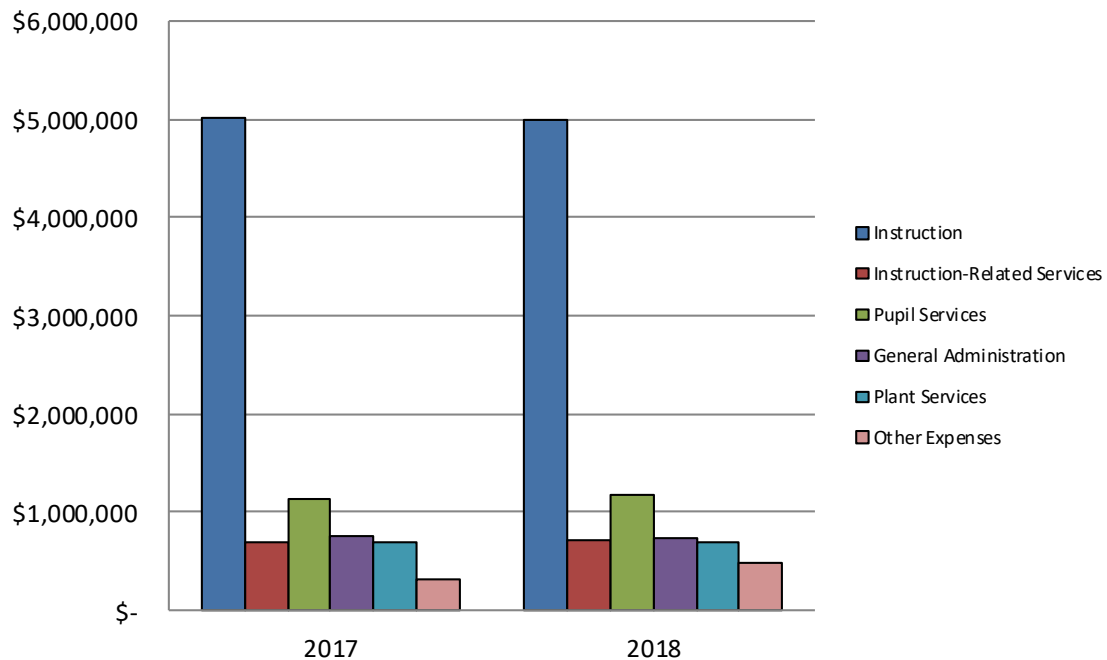
**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

**Summary of Expenses For Governmental Functions**

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>FYE 2017 Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>	<u>FYE 2018 Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Instruction	\$ 5,007,019	58.24%	\$ 4,991,650	56.66%
Instruction-Related Services	701,318	8.16%	711,445	8.08%
Pupil Services	1,129,227	13.13%	1,178,682	13.38%
General Administration	748,805	8.71%	746,419	8.47%
Plant Services	704,720	8.20%	704,215	7.99%
Other Expenses	306,537	3.57%	477,129	5.42%
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 8,597,626</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 8,809,540</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

*Table includes financial data of the combined governmental funds*

**Comparative Expenses**



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONCLUDED)**

	<b><u>Comparative Schedule of Capital Assets</u></b>	
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2018
Land	\$ 96,376	\$ 96,376
Sites and Improvements	3,183,408	3,190,120
Buildings and Improvements	8,063,444	8,063,444
Furniture and Equipment	3,183,197	3,238,538
Construction-in-Progress	342,000	1,389,438
Subtotals	14,868,425	15,977,916
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(7,704,156)	(8,325,181)
Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 7,164,269</u>	<u>\$ 7,652,735</u>

Net capital assets increased \$488,466 due to the current year addition of \$1,109,491 of new capital assets, and the current year recognition of \$621,025 of depreciation expense.

	<b><u>Comparative Schedule of Long-Term Liabilities</u></b>	
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2018
Compensated Absences	\$ 20,387	\$ 28,955
General Obligation Bonds	2,165,000	4,811,496
Early Retirement Incentives	8,859	5,062
Net Pension Liabilities	6,933,407	7,198,840
Totals	<u>\$ 9,127,653</u>	<u>\$ 12,044,353</u>

Total long-term liabilities increased \$2,916,700 due primarily to the issuance of \$2,500,000 of general obligations bonds and the increase in the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities related to its participation in the CalSTRS and CalPERS pension plans. The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial presentation and contain more detailed information as to interest, principal, retirement amounts, and future debt retirement dates.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

(PREPARED BY DISTRICT MANAGEMENT)

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

The fund balance of the General Fund decreased \$151,443 during fiscal year 2017-18, and the combined fund balances of all other District governmental funds increased \$1,551,687 due primarily to bond proceeds received from the issuance of new general obligation bonds in the Building Fund of \$2,500,000 of which \$1,384,607 was unspent at June 30, 2018.

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with California law and is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Over the course of the year, the District revises its budget based on updated financial information. The original budget, approved at the end of June for July 1, is based on May Revise figures and updated 45 days after the State approves its final budget. In addition, the District revises its budget at First and Second Interim to reflect the most current financial information available at that point in time.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE**

- Based on the most recent student enrollment information, the District is experiencing a decline for fiscal year 2018-19. The District is anticipating enrollment declines in future years. Since student enrollment and attendance are primary factors in the computation of most funding formulas for public schools in the State of California, the District will likely experience a corresponding decline in funding.
- Due to the structural change to the funding of public education from the State of California from Revenue Limit to the Local Control Funding Formula, the District will need to plan carefully and prudently to provide the resources to meet student needs over the next several years. The District has an excellent track record in meeting challenges similar to this, in what has proven to be a cycle of lean years and prosperous years for education finances.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions regarding this report or need additional financial information, contact the District Office, Pollock Pines Elementary School District, 2701 Amber Trail, Pollock Pines, California 95726.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2018**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>	
Deposits and Investments (Note 2)	\$ 3,446,309
Receivables (Note 3)	315,669
Stores Inventory (Note 1H)	2,213
Capital Assets, Not Depreciated (Note 5)	1,485,814
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	6,166,921
Total Assets	11,416,926
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>	
Pension Deferrals (Note 8)	2,114,227
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>	
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	367,415
Accrued Interest Payable	71,006
Long-Term Liabilities:	
<i>Portion Due or Payable Within One Year:</i>	
Compensated Absences (Note 1H)	28,955
General Obligation Bonds (Note 6)	20,381
Early Retirement Incentives (Note 7)	3,797
<i>Portion Due or Payable After One Year:</i>	
General Obligation Bonds (Note 6)	4,791,115
Early Retirement Incentives (Note 7)	1,265
Net Pension Liabilities (Note 8)	7,198,840
Total Liabilities	12,482,774
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>	
Pension Deferrals (Note 8)	815,519
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,225,846
Restricted:	
For Capital Projects	57,709
For Debt Service	120,840
For Educational Programs	291,117
For Other Purposes	43,776
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(4,506,428)
Total Net Position	\$ 232,860

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Functions	Expenses	Program Revenues		Governmental Activities	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions		
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>					
Instruction	\$ 4,991,650	\$ 23,551	\$ 751,602		\$ (4,216,497)
Instruction-Related Services:					
Instructional Library and Technology	173,638	169	2,318		(171,151)
School Site Administration	537,807	1,011	13,284		(523,512)
Pupil Services:					
Home-to-School Transportation	525,011	105	535		(524,371)
Food Services	459,005	59,719	221,954		(177,332)
Other Pupil Services	194,666	1,348	37,693		(155,625)
General Administration:					
Data Processing Services	27,147				(27,147)
Other General Administration	719,272		14,159		(705,113)
Plant Services	704,215	30,506	161,003		(512,706)
Ancillary Services	20,167	569	3,505		(16,093)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	135,302				(135,302)
Other Outgo	321,660	2,125	29,680		(289,855)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 8,809,540</u>	<u>\$ 119,103</u>	<u>\$ 1,235,733</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>(7,454,704)</u>
<b><u>General Revenues</u></b>					
Taxes Levied for General Purposes					2,303,312
Taxes Levied for Debt Service					87,325
Taxes Levied for Specific Purposes					23
Federal and State Aid - Unrestricted					3,731,502
Interest and Investment Earnings					38,891
Transfers from Other Agencies					253,644
Miscellaneous					93,860
Total General Revenues					<u>6,508,557</u>
Change in Net Position					(946,147)
Net Position - July 1, 2017					1,179,007
Net Position - June 30, 2018					<u>\$ 232,860</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Deposits and Investments (Note 2)	\$ 1,524,919	\$ 1,669,607	\$ 251,783	\$ 3,446,309
Receivables (Note 3)	282,427		33,242	315,669
Due from Other Funds (Note 4)			693	693
Stores Inventory (Note 1H)			2,213	2,213
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,807,346</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,607</u>	<u>\$ 287,931</u>	<u>\$ 3,764,884</u>
<b><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u></b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 82,315	\$ 285,000	\$ 100	\$ 367,415
Due to Other Funds (Note 4)	693			693
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Total Liabilities	<u>83,008</u>	<u>285,000</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>368,108</u>
Fund Balances: (Note 11)				
Nonspendable	5,500		2,213	7,713
Restricted	291,117	1,384,607	285,618	1,961,342
Assigned	558,654			558,654
Unassigned	869,067			869,067
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,724,338</u>	<u>1,384,607</u>	<u>287,831</u>	<u>3,396,776</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 1,807,346</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,607</u>	<u>\$ 287,931</u>	<u>\$ 3,764,884</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** \$ 3,396,776

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different from amounts reported in governmental funds due to the following:

Capital assets: In governmental funds, only current assets are reported. In the statement of net position, all assets are reported, including capital assets and accumulated depreciation. Capital assets and accumulated depreciation are:

Capital Assets	\$ 15,977,916	
Accumulated Depreciation	(8,325,181)	
Net		7,652,735

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions: In governmental funds, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are not reported because they are applicable to future periods. In the statement of net position, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are reported. The net of deferred outflows and inflows was: 1,298,708

Unmatured interest on long-term debt: In governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is not recognized until the period in which it matures and is paid. In the government-wide statements of activities, it is recognized in the period that it is incurred. The additional liability for unmaturing interest owed at the end of the period was: (71,006)

Long-term liabilities: In governmental funds, only current liabilities are reported. In the statement of net position, all liabilities, including long-term liabilities, are reported. Long-term liabilities reported at the end of the period are:

Compensated Absences	28,955	
General Obligation Bonds	4,811,496	
Early Retirement Incentives	5,062	
Net Pension Liabilities	7,198,840	
Total		(12,044,353)

**Total Net Position - Governmental Activities** \$ 232,860

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
LCFF Sources:				
State Apportionment / Transfers	\$ 3,550,715			\$ 3,550,715
Local Taxes	2,251,703			2,251,703
Total LCFF Sources	5,802,418			5,802,418
Federal Revenue	258,344		\$ 205,623	463,967
State Revenue	500,351		16,161	516,512
Local Revenue	873,059	\$ 19,154	188,283	1,080,496
Total Revenues	<u>7,434,172</u>	<u>19,154</u>	<u>410,067</u>	<u>7,863,393</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Current:				
Instruction	4,494,186			4,494,186
Instructional Library and Technology	160,697			160,697
School Site Administration	493,192			493,192
Home-To-School Transportation	485,881			485,881
Food Services	130,371		294,424	424,795
Other Pupil Services	175,623			175,623
Data Processing Services	25,124			25,124
Other General Administration	656,720		1,102	657,822
Plant Services	647,444			647,444
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	99,945	1,009,547		1,109,492
Ancillary Services	19,772			19,772
Other Outgo	196,660			196,660
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement			10,000	10,000
Interest and Issuance Costs		125,000	97,544	222,544
Total Expenditures	<u>7,585,615</u>	<u>1,134,547</u>	<u>403,070</u>	<u>9,123,232</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(151,443)</u>	<u>(1,115,393)</u>	<u>6,997</u>	<u>(1,259,839)</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources</u></b>				
Other Sources		2,500,000	160,083	2,660,083
Net Change in Fund Balances	(151,443)	1,384,607	167,080	1,400,244
Fund Balances - July 1, 2017	1,875,781	0	120,751	1,996,532
Fund Balances - June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 1,724,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,384,607</u>	<u>\$ 287,831</u>	<u>\$ 3,396,776</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** \$ 1,400,244

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different from amounts reported in governmental funds due to the following:

Capital outlay: In governmental funds, the costs of capital assets are reported as expenditures in the period when the assets are acquired. In the statement of activities, costs of capital assets are allocated over their useful lives as depreciation expense. The difference between capital outlay expenditures and depreciation expense for the period is:

Capital Outlays	\$	1,109,491	
Depreciation Expense		(621,025)	
Net			488,466

Debt proceeds: In governmental funds, proceeds from debt are recognized as Other Financing Sources. In the government-wide statements, proceeds from debt are reported as increases to liabilities. Amounts recognized in governmental funds as proceeds from debt were: (2,660,083)

Compensated absences: In governmental funds, compensated absences are measured by the amounts paid during the period. In the statements of activities, compensated absences are measured by the amounts earned during the fiscal year. The difference between amounts paid and amounts earned was: (8,568)

Pensions: In governmental funds, pension costs are recognized when employer contributions are made. In the statement of activities, pensions costs are recognized on the accrual-basis. This year, the difference between accrual-basis pension costs and actual employer contributions was: (142,245)

Debt service: In governmental funds, repayments of long-term debt are reported as expenditures. In the government-wide statements, repayments of long-term debt are reported as reductions of liabilities. Expenditures for repayment of the principal portion of long-term debt were: 13,587

Unmatured interest on long-term debt: In governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is recognized in the period that it becomes due. In the government-wide statement of activities, interest expense is recognized in the period that it is incurred. Unmatured interest owing at the end of the period, less matured interest paid during the period but owing from the prior period, was: (41,345)

Early retirement incentives: In governmental funds, early retirement incentives costs are recognized when payments are made. In the statement of activities, early retirement incentives costs are recognized on the accrual basis. This year, the difference between early retirement incentives earned and actual payments was: 3,797

**Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities** \$ (946,147)

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Financial Reporting Entity**

The Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the "District") is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of California. It is governed by a five member Board of Trustees elected by registered voters of the District, which comprises an area in El Dorado County. The District was established in 1889 and serves students in kindergarten through grade eight.

The District accounts for its financial transactions in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Department of Education's *California School Accounting Manual*. The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA).

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For Pollock Pines Elementary School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves their budget, the issuance of their debt or the levying of their taxes. In addition, component units are other legally separate organizations for which the District is not financially accountable but the nature and significance of the organization's relationship with the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The District has identified no organizations that are required to be reported as component units.

**B. Basis of Presentation**

**Government-wide Financial Statements:**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District. The effect of interfund activity within the governmental activities column has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for the governmental funds.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Basis of Presentation (Concluded)**

**Government-wide Financial Statements (Concluded):**

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities.

Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by a program, as well as grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

**Fund Financial Statements:**

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major governmental fund is presented in a separate column, and all non-major funds are aggregated into one column.

The accounting and financial treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

**C. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions:**

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded under the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. Under the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. "Available" means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Basis of Accounting (Concluded)**

**Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions (Concluded):**

For the District, "available" means collectible within the current period or within 45, 60, 90 days after year-end, depending on the revenue source. However, to achieve comparability of reporting among California Districts and so as not to distort normal revenue patterns, with specific respect to reimbursement grants and corrections to state apportionments, the California Department of Education has defined available as collectible within one year.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, and entitlements. Under the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specific purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. Under the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

**Unearned Revenue:**

Unearned revenue arises when assets are received before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue. On governmental fund financial statements, receivables associated with non-exchange transactions that will not be collected within the availability period have also been recorded as unearned revenue.

**Expenses/Expenditures:**

On an accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time a liability is incurred. On the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, as under the accrual basis of accounting. However, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity or retained earnings, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The District maintains the following governmental fund types:

*General Fund* - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

*Special Revenue Funds* - Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Other resources also may be reported in the fund if those resources are restricted, committed, or assigned to the specified purpose of the fund.

*Debt Service Funds* - Debt service funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

*Capital Projects Funds* - Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The District's accounts are organized into major and non-major funds as follows:

Major Governmental Funds:

The *General Fund* is the primary operating fund of the District.

The *Building Fund* is used to account for the proceeds generated from the sale of general obligation bonds. Expenditures are made from this fund for the purpose of financing the construction, renovation and improvement of certain District facilities.

Non-Major Governmental Funds:

The *Cafeteria Fund* is used to account for revenues received and expenditures made to operate the District's cafeteria program.

The *Bond Interest and Redemption Fund* is used to account for District taxes received and expended to pay bond interest and redeem bond principal and related costs.

The *Capital Facilities Fund* is used to account for revenues received from developer impact fees assessed under provisions of the California Quality Act (CEQA).

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for all governmental funds. By state law, the District's Governing Board must adopt a final budget no later than July 1. A public hearing must be conducted to receive comments prior to adoption. The District's Governing Board satisfied these requirements.

These budgets are revised by the District's Governing Board and Superintendent during the year to give consideration to unanticipated income and expenditures. The original and final revised budget is presented for the General Fund as required supplementary information on page 49.

Formal budgetary integration was employed as a management control device during the year for all budgeted funds. The District employs budget control by minor object and by individual appropriation accounts. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object account.

**F. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**G. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is used in all budgeted funds to reserve portions of applicable appropriations for which commitments have been made. Encumbrances are recorded for purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments when they are written. Encumbrances are liquidated when the commitments are paid. All encumbrances are liquidated at June 30.

**H. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

The District is authorized to maintain cash in banks and revolving funds that are insured to \$250,000 by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (Education Code Section 41001). The County is authorized to deposit cash and invest excess funds by California *Government Code* Section 53648 et seq. The funds maintained by the County are either secured by the FDIC or are collateralized.



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity (Continued)

1. Deposits and Investments (Concluded)

The District is authorized under California Government Code to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the State; U.S. Treasury instruments; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies; certificates of participation; obligations with first priority security; and collateralized mortgage obligations.

Investments with original maturities greater than one year are stated at fair value. Fair value is estimated based on quoted market prices at year-end. All investments not required to be reported at fair value are stated at cost or amortized cost.

2. Stores Inventory

Stores inventory is recorded using the purchase method in that the cost (handling charge for state surplus food) is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are purchased. Inventory is valued at average cost and consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Reported inventory is equally offset by a reserve, which indicates that the amount is not available for appropriation.

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$5,000 or more are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend the asset's lives are not capitalized, but are expensed as incurred. Depreciation on all capital assets is computed using a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Years</u>
Sites and Improvements	20
Buildings and Improvements	25-50
Furniture and Equipment	5-20

4. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the District will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity (Continued)

4. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Concluded)

In addition to liabilities, the District will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time.

5. Unearned Revenue

Cash received for federal and state special projects and programs is recognized as revenue to the extent that qualified expenditures have been incurred. Unearned revenue is recorded to the extent that cash received on specific projects and programs exceeds qualified expenditures. The District had no unearned revenue as of June 30, 2018.

6. Compensated Absences

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements.

Accumulated sick leave benefits are not recognized as liabilities of the District. The District's policy is to record sick leave as an operating expense in the period taken, since such benefits do not vest, nor is payment probable; however, unused sick leave is added to the creditable service period for calculation of retirement benefits when the employee retires.

7. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), and additions to/deductions from the CalSTRS' and CalPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalSTRS and CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

8. Long-term Liabilities

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued, premiums, or discounts is reported as other financing sources or uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity (Continued)

9. Fund Balances

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The allowable classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

*Nonspendable Fund Balance* consists of funds that cannot be spent due to their form (e.g. inventories and prepaids) or funds that legally or contractually must be maintained intact.

*Restricted Fund Balance* consists of funds that are mandated for a specific purpose by external parties, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed Fund Balance* consists of funds that are set aside for a specific purpose by the district's highest level of decision making authority (governing board). Formal action must be taken prior to the end of the fiscal year. The same formal action must be taken to remove or change the limitations placed on the funds.

*Assigned Fund Balance* consists of funds that are set aside with the intent to be used for a specific purpose by the district's highest level of decision making authority or a body or official that has been given the authority to assign funds. In accordance with board policy, the Superintendent and Chief Business Official have been given this authority.

*Unassigned Fund Balance* consists of excess funds that have not been classified in the previous four categories. All funds in this category are considered spendable resources. This category also provides the resources necessary to meet unexpected expenditures and revenue shortfalls. In accordance with board policy, the District intends to maintain a minimum Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, consisting of unassigned amounts equal to 4% of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses.

The District considers restricted fund balances to have been spent first when expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Similarly, when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted classifications of fund balance could be used, the District considers committed amounts to be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONCLUDED)**

H. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity (Concluded)

10. Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF)/Property Tax

As part of the 2013-14 State Budget Act, the formula for determining the level of funding per student changed from the “revenue limit” formula to the “Local Control Funding Formula” (LCFF). The LCFF creates base, supplemental and concentration grants as the new general purpose entitlement to replace most existing funding streams, including the State aid portion of the revenue limit and most State categorical programs from prior years. District funding under the LCFF is generally provided by a mix of State aid and local property taxes.

The County of El Dorado is responsible for assessing, collecting and apportioning property taxes to the District. Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property in the county. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding January 1, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due on November 1 and February 1, and taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (January 1), and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31.

Secured property taxes are recorded as revenue when apportioned, in the fiscal year of the levy. The county apportions secured property tax revenue in accordance with the alternative method of distribution prescribed by Section 4705 of the California *Revenue and Taxation Code*. This alternate method provides for crediting each applicable fund with its total secured taxes upon completion of the secured tax roll, approximately October 1 of each year.

The County Auditor reports the amount of the District’s allocated property tax revenue to the California Department of Education. Property taxes are recorded as local LCFF sources by the District. The California Department of Education reduces the District’s LCFF transition entitlement by the District’s local property tax revenue. Any balance remaining is paid from the State General Fund, and is known as LCFF State Aid.

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2018, consist of the following:

Cash on Hand and in Banks	\$	500
Cash in Revolving Fund		5,500
County Pool Investments		<u>3,440,309</u>
Total	\$	<u><u>3,446,309</u></u>

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

Cash on Hand and in Banks

Cash on hand and in banks consists of all cash held by the District and all cash maintained in commercial bank accounts owned by the District, exclusive of amounts held in revolving funds.

Cash in Revolving Fund

Cash in revolving fund consists of all cash maintained in commercial bank accounts that are used as revolving funds.

County Pool Investments

County pool investments consist of District cash held by the El Dorado County Treasury that is invested in the county investment pool. The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the financial statements at amounts that are based upon the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

General Authorization

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk are indicated in the following schedule:

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Remaining Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Local Agency Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
Registered State Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	None	None
U.S. Agency Securities	5 years	None	None
Banker's Acceptance	180 days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%	10%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	1 year	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20% of base	None
Medium-Term Notes	5 years	30%	None
Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	5 years	20%	None
County Pooled Investment Funds	N/A	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	None	None
Joint Powers Authority Pools	N/A	None	None

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the County pool.

Weighted Average Maturity

The District monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. Information about the weighted average maturity of the District's portfolio is presented in the following schedule:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Days to Maturity</u>
County Pool Investments	\$ 3,440,309	\$ 3,435,944	173

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investments in the County Treasury are not required to be rated.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

This is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk for deposits. However, the Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies.

California law also allows financial institutions to secure public deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits and letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco having a value of 105 percent of the secured deposits. As of June 30, 2018, the District's bank balance was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONCLUDED)

Fair Value Measurements

The District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value. The following provides a summary of the hierarchy used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that the District has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 assets may include debt and equity securities that are traded in an active exchange market and that are highly liquid and are actively traded in over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, such as interest rates and curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads. For financial reporting purposes, if an asset has a specific term, a Level 2 input is required to be observable for substantially the full term of the asset.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs should be developed using the best information available under the circumstances, which might include the District's own data. The District should adjust that data if reasonable available information indicates that other market participants would use different data or certain circumstances specific to the District are not available to other market participants.

Uncategorized - Investments in the El Dorado County Treasury Investment Pool are not measured using the input levels above because the District's transactions are based on a stable net asset value per share. All contributions and redemptions are transacted at \$1.00 net asset value per share.

The District's fair value measurements are as follows at June 30, 2018:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Uncategorized</u>
County Pool Investments	<u>\$ 3,435,944</u>	<u>\$ 3,435,944</u>

All assets have been valued using a market approach, with quoted marked prices.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consist of the following:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Federal Government	\$ 3,218	\$ 28,917	\$ 32,135
State Government	70,743	2,280	73,023
Local Governments	179,334	430	179,764
Miscellaneous	<u>29,132</u>	<u>1,615</u>	<u>30,747</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 282,427</u>	<u>\$ 33,242</u>	<u>\$ 315,669</u>

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND ACTIVITIES**

Interfund transactions are reported as either loans, services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables, as appropriate, and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund, and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers.

Balances at June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

General Fund due to Cafeteria Fund for reimbursement for emergency buckets	<u>\$ 693</u>
--	---------------

All interfund receivables and payables are scheduled to be paid within one year.

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION (CONCLUDED)**

	Balances July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balances June 30, 2018
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 96,376			\$ 96,376
Construction-in-Progress	342,000	\$ 1,047,438		1,389,438
<b>Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>	<b>438,376</b>	<b>1,047,438</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>1,485,814</b>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Sites and Improvements	3,183,408	6,712		3,190,120
Buildings and Improvements	8,063,444			8,063,444
Furniture and Equipment	3,183,197	55,341		3,238,538
<b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated</b>	<b>14,430,049</b>	<b>62,053</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,492,102</b>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Sites and Improvements	1,061,944	131,422		1,193,366
Buildings and Improvements	4,529,101	151,688		4,680,789
Furniture and Equipment	2,113,111	337,915		2,451,026
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>7,704,156</b>	<b>621,025</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,325,181</b>
<b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net</b>	<b>6,725,893</b>	<b>(558,972)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,166,921</b>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 7,164,269</u>	<u>\$ 488,466</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 7,652,735</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Instruction	\$ 372,035
Instruction-Related Services	53,024
Pupil Services	87,849
General Administration	55,631
Plant Services	<u>52,486</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 621,025</u>

**NOTE 6 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

On the June 5, 2012, general election, the registered voters of the District approved Measure K, which authorizes the District to issue up to \$9,000,000 in general obligation bonds to modernize, replace, renovate, construct, equip, furnish and otherwise improve the facilities of the District. On October 31, 2017, the District issued general obligation bonds in the amount of \$2,500,000.

The District's outstanding general obligation debt, excluding \$156,496 of unamortized bond premium, as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 6 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (CONCLUDED)**

<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Interest Rate %</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>	<u>Amount of Original Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Issued Current Year</u>	<u>Redeemed Current Year</u>	<u>Outstanding June 30, 2018</u>
1/24/13	2.00-3.63	8/1/42	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,165,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 2,155,000
10/31/17	2.00-5.00	8/1/47	2,500,000		\$ 2,500,000		2,500,000
Totals			<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,165,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,655,000</u>

The annual requirements to amortize the general obligation bonds, as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2019	\$ 15,000	\$ 172,637	\$ 187,637
2020	145,000	171,313	316,313
2021	70,000	168,913	238,913
2022	25,000	167,712	192,712
2023	30,000	167,125	197,125
2024-2028	225,000	819,350	1,044,350
2029-2033	480,000	766,912	1,246,912
2034-2038	845,000	657,931	1,502,931
2039-2043	1,365,000	451,731	1,816,731
2044-2048	1,455,000	157,100	1,612,100
Totals	<u>\$ 4,655,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,700,724</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,724</u>

**NOTE 7 - EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVES**

In addition to the retirement plans discussed in Note 8, the District provides an early retirement incentive plan, to provide a phase-out program for those teachers who have provided long service to the District.

The District offered two different programs. Each program had different payment offers, but both required employees to have completed a minimum of 15 years of satisfactory service in the District; be between the ages of 55 and 64, and resign from the District and take STRS retirement at the time they enter the program. Future estimated payments under these plans are as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Early Retirement Incentives</u>
2019	\$ 3,797
2020	1,265
Total	<u>\$ 5,062</u>

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS**

Qualified employees are covered under retirement plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Certificated employees are eligible to participate under the multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined benefit plan administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are eligible to participate under the multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined benefit plan administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

The District reported net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense in the accompanying government-wide financial statements as follows:

<u>Pension Plan</u>	<u>Net Pension Liabilities</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>
CalSTRS	\$ 4,416,718	\$ 1,247,933	\$ 661,279	\$ 547,116
CalPERS	2,782,122	866,294	154,240	418,582
Totals	<u>\$ 7,198,840</u>	<u>\$ 2,114,227</u>	<u>\$ 815,519</u>	<u>\$ 965,698</u>

**A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)**

**Plan Description**

The California State Teachers Retirement System (CalSTRS) provides pension benefits, including disability and survivor benefits, to California full-time and part-time public school teachers and certain other employees of the public school system. The Teachers' Retirement Law (California Education Code Section 22000 et seq.), as enacted and amended by the California Legislature, established the plan and CalSTRS as the administrator. The terms of the plan may be amended through legislation. CalSTRS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan that can be found on the CalSTRS website.

**Benefits Provided**

The State Teachers' Retirement Plan (STRP) is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined benefit plan. The STRP holds assets for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to members and beneficiaries of these programs and to defray reasonable expenses for administering the STRP. Although CalSTRS is the administrator of the STRP, the State of California is the sponsor of the STRP and obligor of the trust. In addition, the State is both an employer and nonemployer contributing entity to the STRP.

The STRP Defined Benefit Program has two benefit formulas:

- CalSTRS 2% at 60: Members first hired on or before December 31, 2012, to perform services that could be creditable to CalSTRS.
- CalSTRS 2% at 62: Members first hired on or after January 1, 2013, to perform services that could be creditable to CalSTRS.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Concluded)

The Defined Benefit Program provides retirement benefits based on members' final compensation, age and years of service credit. In addition, the retirement program provides benefits to members upon disability and to their survivors or beneficiaries upon the death of eligible members. There are several differences between the two benefit formulas and some of the differences are noted below.

CalSTRS 2% at 60

CalSTRS 2% at 60 members are eligible for normal retirement at age 60, with a minimum of five years of credited service. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0% of final compensation multiplied by the number of years of credited service. Early retirement options are available at age 55 with five years of credited service or as early as age 50 with 30 years of credited service. The age factor for retirements after age 60 increases with each quarter year of age to a maximum of 2.4% at age 63 or older. Members who have 30 years or more of credited service receive an additional increase of up to 0.2% to the age factor, up to the 2.4% maximum.

CalSTRS calculates retirement benefits based on one-year final compensation for members with 25 or more years of credited service, or for classroom teachers with fewer than 25 years of credited service if the employer entered into, extended, renewed, or amended an agreement prior to January 1, 2014, to elect to pay the additional benefit cost for all of its classroom teachers. One year final compensation means a member's highest average annual compensation earnable for 12 consecutive months based on the creditable compensation that a member could earn in a school year while employed on a full-time basis. For most members with fewer than 25 years of credited service, final compensation is the highest average annual compensation earnable for any 36 consecutive months based on the creditable compensation that a member could earn in a school year while employed on a full-time basis.

CalSTRS 2% at 62

CalSTRS 2% at 62 members are eligible for normal retirement at age 62, with a minimum of five years of credited service. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0% of final compensation multiplied by the number of years of credited service. An early retirement option is available at age 55. The age factor for retirement after age 62 increases with each quarter year of age to 2.4% at age 65 or older.

All CalSTRS 2% at 62 members have their final compensation based on their highest average annual compensation earnable for 36 consecutive months based on the creditable compensation that a member could earn in a school year while employed on a full-time basis.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

Contributions

Required member, employer and state contribution rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and are detailed in the Teachers' Retirement Law. A summary of statutory contribution rates and other sources of contributions to the Defined Benefit Program are as follows:

Members: Pursuant to Chapter 47, Statutes of 2014 (AB 1469), CalSTRS member contribution rates were as follows: Under CalSTRS 2% at 60, the member contribution rate was 10.25% of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-18. Under CalSTRS 2% at 62, the member contribution rate was 9.205% of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-18.

Employers: Pursuant to Chapter 47, Statutes of 2014 (AB 1469), the employer contribution rate was 14.43% of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-18. The District contributed \$374,380 to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

State: The contribution was 2.017% of the members' creditable earnings from the fiscal year ending in the prior calendar year. Also, as a result of AB 1469, the additional state appropriation required to fully fund the benefits in effect as of 1990 by 2046 is specified in Education Code Section 22955.1(b). The additional state contribution for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 was 4.811%. Including a 2.50% contribution for SBMA funding, the total state appropriation to the defined benefit program was 9.328% for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability that reflected a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability associated with the District was as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 4,416,718
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	<u>2,612,893</u>
Total net pension liability attributed to District	<u><u>\$ 7,029,611</u></u>

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers and the State. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Proportion - June 30, 2017	0.0048%
Proportion - June 30, 2016	<u>0.0055%</u>
Change - Increase (Decrease)	<u><u>-0.0007%</u></u>

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$547,116, which includes \$212,484 of support provided by the State. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 374,380	
Differences between expected and actual experience	16,332	\$ 88,922
Changes of assumptions	818,226	
Changes in employer's proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions	38,995	503,490
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments		<u>68,867</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$ 1,247,933</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 661,279</u></u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Concluded)

Year Ended June 30	
2019	\$ (52,302)
2020	144,948
2021	72,376
2022	(61,377)
2023	53,425
2024	55,204

Differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions, and changes in employer's proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is 7 years as of June 30, 2017. Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed 5-year period.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total pension liability for the STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. In determining the total pension liability, the financial reporting actuarial valuation used the following methods and assumptions <sup>1,2</sup>:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Experience Study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return <sup>3</sup>	7.10%
Consumer Price Inflation	2.75%
Wage Growth	3.50%
Post-retirement Benefit Increases	2.00% simple for DB (Annually) Maintain 85% purchasing power level for DB

<sup>1</sup> For the purpose of determining the total pension liability, the assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, financial reporting actuarial valuation, were applied to all periods prior to July 1, 2017. The assumptions applied to those periods on and after July 1, 2017 are reflected in the table above.

<sup>2</sup> The assumptions for investment rate of return, inflation, and wage growth used in the June 30, 2016, financial reporting actuarial valuation were 7.60%, 3.00% and 3.75%, respectively.

<sup>3</sup> Net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Concluded)

CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases of life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among its members. The projection scale was set equal to 110% of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries. The CalSTRS July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2015 Experience Analysis, adopted by the board in February 2017, is available on the CalSTRS website for more information regarding the mortality assumptions.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best-estimate ranges were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS general investment consultant (Pension Consulting Alliance - PCA) as an input to the process. The actuarial investment rate of return assumption was adopted by the board in February 2017 in conjunction with the most recent experience study. For each future valuation, CalSTRS consulting actuary (Milliman) reviews the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions.

Best estimates of 20-year geometrically-linked real rates of return and the assumed asset allocation for each major asset class for the year ended June 30, 2017, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Assumed Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*</u>
Global Equity	47%	6.30%
Fixed Income	12%	0.30%
Real Estate	13%	5.20%
Private Equity	13%	9.30%
Absolute Return / Risk Mitigating Strategies	9%	2.90%
Inflation Sensitive	4%	3.80%
Cash / Liquidity	2%	-1.00%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

\* 20-year average



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Concluded)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates as previously described. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10%) and assuming that contributions and benefit payments occur midyear. Based on those assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of the measurement date, calculated using the current discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.10%) or one percentage point higher (8.10%) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate 1% Decrease 6.10%	Discount Rate Current Rate 7.10%	Discount Rate 1% Increase 8.10%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 6,485,144	\$ 4,416,718	\$ 2,738,050

Pension Plan's Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalSTRS financial report.

B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)

Plan Description, Benefits Provided, and Employees Covered

The District contributes to the School Employer Pool under the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by the CalPERS. All employees who work at least half time or are appointed to a job that will last at least six months and one day are eligible for CalPERS. Benefits vest after five years. Employees are eligible to retire at or after age 50 having attained five years of credited service and are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life. Employees hired after January 1, 2013 with five years of credit service must be at least age 52 to retire.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Plan Description, Benefits Provided, and Employees Covered (Concluded)

The Plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website.

Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. Active plan members who entered into the plan prior to January 1, 2013 are required to contribute 7.0% of their salary, and new members entering into the plan on or after January 1, 2013 are required to contribute the higher of 50% of the total normal cost rate for their defined benefit plan or 6.5% of their salary. The District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 was 15.531% of annual payroll. The District's contribution to CalPERS for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 was \$236,589.

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$2,782,122 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Proportion - June 30, 2017	0.0117%
Proportion - June 30, 2016	0.0124%
Change - Increase (Decrease)	-0.0007%

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$418,582. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Concluded)

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 236,589	
Differences between expected and actual experience	107,249	
Changes of assumptions	406,374	\$ 38,666
Changes in employer's proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions		115,574
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	<u>116,082</u>	
Totals	<u>\$ 866,294</u>	<u>\$ 154,240</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2019	\$ 116,298
2020	244,744
2021	167,125
2022	(52,702)

Differences between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions, and changes in employer's proportion and differences in employer's contributions and employer's proportionate share of contributions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is 4 years as of June 30, 2017. Differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed 5-year period.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Concluded)

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Wage Growth	Varies
Investment Rate of Return	7.15%
Post Retirement Benefit Increase (1)	

(1) Contract COLA up to 2.00% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies, 2.75% thereafter

Mortality rate table used was developed based on CalPERS specific data. The table includes 20 years of projected on-going mortality improvements using Scale BB published by the Society of Actuaries.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can be found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15%. Projections of expected benefit payments and contributions at the statutorily required member and employer rates were performed to determine if the assets would run out. The test revealed the assets would not run out. Therefore, the long-term expected rates of return on pension plan investments were applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability for the Schools Pool. The results of the crossover testing for the Schools Pool are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained at CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Such cash flows were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Discount Rate (Concluded)

Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11 + years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rates of return by asset class. The rates of return were calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate. These geometric rates of return are net of administrative and investment expenses.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Assumed Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)</u>	<u>Real Return Years 11+(b)</u>
Global Equity	47.0%	4.90%	5.38%
Fixed Income	19.0%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Assets	6.0%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.0%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.0%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.0%	3.90%	5.36%
Liquidity	2.0%	-0.40%	-0.90%
Total	<u>100%</u>		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.15%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.15%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.15%) than the current rate:

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 8 - RETIREMENT PLANS (CONCLUDED)**

**B. California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) (Concluded)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate (Concluded)*

	Discount Rate 1% Decrease 6.15%	Discount Rate Current Rate 7.15%	Discount Rate 1% Increase 8.15%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 4,093,394	\$ 2,782,122	\$ 1,694,313

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report.

**C. Social Security**

As established by Federal law, all public sector employees who are not members of their employer's existing retirement system (CalSTRS or CalPERS) must be covered by social security or an alternative plan. The District has elected to use Social Security as its alternative plan. Contributions made by the District and participating employees vest immediately. Both the District and participating employees were required to contribute 6.2% of an employee's gross earnings, up to the annual limit.

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

A schedule of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

	Balances July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balances June 30, 2018	Due within One Year
Compensated Absences	\$ 20,387	\$ 28,955	\$ 20,387	\$ 28,955	\$ 28,955
General Obligation Bonds	2,165,000	2,500,000	10,000	4,655,000	15,000
Bond Premium		160,083	3,587	156,496	5,381
Early Retirement Incentives	8,859	4,800	8,597	5,062	3,797
Net Pension Liabilities	6,933,407	265,433		7,198,840	
Totals	<u>\$ 9,127,653</u>	<u>\$ 2,959,271</u>	<u>\$ 42,571</u>	<u>\$ 12,044,353</u>	<u>\$ 53,133</u>

Compensated absences and early retirement incentives are obligations of the General Fund, the net pension liabilities are obligations of the General Fund and Cafeteria Fund, and general obligation bonds are obligations of the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 10 - ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS MADE BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

The District was the recipient of on-behalf payments made by the State of California to the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) for K-12 Education. These payments consist of state general fund contributions to CalSTRS of \$212,484. These contributions are recorded in the General Fund as revenue and expenditures. The District is not legally responsible for these contributions.

**NOTE 11 - FUND BALANCES**

The District's fund balances as of June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Totals
<b>Nonspendable:</b>				
Revolving Cash	\$ 5,500			\$ 5,500
Stores Inventory			\$ 2,213	2,213
Total Nonspendable	<u>5,500</u>		<u>2,213</u>	<u>7,713</u>
<b>Restricted:</b>				
Categorical Programs	291,117			291,117
Food Service Programs			36,063	36,063
Capital Projects		\$ 1,384,607	57,709	1,442,316
Debt Service			191,846	191,846
Total Restricted	<u>291,117</u>	<u>1,384,607</u>	<u>285,618</u>	<u>1,961,342</u>
<b>Assigned:</b>				
Board Reserve	345,000			345,000
Instructional Materials	66,350			66,350
Lottery	102,470			102,470
Other Assignments	44,834			44,834
Total Assigned	<u>558,654</u>			<u>558,654</u>
<b>Unassigned:</b>				
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	330,000			330,000
Remaining Unassigned Balances	539,067			539,067
Total Unassigned	<u>869,067</u>			<u>869,067</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 1,724,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,384,607</u>	<u>\$ 287,831</u>	<u>\$ 3,396,776</u>

**NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2017-18, the District participated in one joint powers authority (JPA) for purposes of pooling for risk. There were no significant reductions in coverage during the year. Settlements have not exceeded coverage for each of the past three years.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 13 - JOINT VENTURE**

The District participates in one joint venture under a joint powers agreement with Schools Insurance Authority (SIA) for workers' compensation, property and liability insurance. The relationship between the District and the JPA is such that the JPA is not a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes.

The JPA arranges for and/or provides coverage for its members. The JPA is governed by a board consisting of representatives from each member district. The board controls the operations of the JPA, including selection of management and approval of operating budgets independent of any influence by the member districts beyond their representation on the Board. Each member district pays a premium commensurate with the level of coverage requested and shares surpluses and deficits proportionately to their participation in the JPA.

The JPA is audited on an annual basis. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the JPA's Management.

**NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**A. State and Federal Allowances, Awards and Grants**

The District has received state and federal funds for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Although such audits could generate expenditure disallowances under terms of the grants, it is believed that any required reimbursements will not be material.

**B. Litigation**

The District is subject to various legal proceedings and claims. In the opinion of management, the ultimate liability with respect to these actions will not materially affect the financial position or results of operations of the District.

**NOTE 15 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The District's management has evaluated events or transactions that occurred for possible recognition or disclosure in the financial statements from the balance sheet date through December 12, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management has determined that there were no subsequent events or transactions that require disclosure in or adjustment to the current year financial statements.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
LCFF Sources:				
State Apportionment / Transfers	\$ 3,722,806	\$ 3,597,999	\$ 3,550,715	\$ (47,284)
Local Sources	2,068,491	2,197,102	2,251,703	54,601
Total LCFF Sources	5,791,297	5,795,101	5,802,418	7,317
Federal Revenue	233,149	251,643	258,344	6,701
Other State Revenue	343,047	491,478	500,351	8,873
Other Local Revenue	734,040	780,255	873,059	92,804
Total Revenues	7,101,533	7,318,477	7,434,172	115,695
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Current:				
Certificated Salaries	2,805,751	2,889,995	2,884,889	5,106
Classified Salaries	1,276,682	1,289,283	1,270,741	18,542
Employee Benefits	1,546,980	1,620,225	1,567,357	52,868
Books and Supplies	499,166	485,212	519,588	(34,376)
Services and Other				
Operating Expenditures	1,110,838	1,146,185	1,146,380	(195)
Capital Outlay	103,000	63,000		63,000
Other Expenditures	169,450	201,898	196,660	5,238
Total Expenditures	7,511,867	7,695,798	7,585,615	110,183
Net Change in Fund Balances	(410,334)	(377,321)	(151,443)	\$ 225,878
Fund Balances - July 1, 2017	1,875,781	1,875,781	1,875,781	
Fund Balances - June 30, 2018	\$ 1,465,447	\$ 1,498,460	\$ 1,724,338	

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - CALSTRS \*

JUNE 30, 2018

Year Ended June 30	District's Proportion of the NPL	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL	State's Proportionate Share of the NPL Associated to District	Total NPL Attributed to District	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL as a % of Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position As a % of Total Pension Liability
2018	0.0048%	\$ 4,416,718	\$ 2,612,893	\$ 7,029,611	\$ 2,531,176	174.49%	69.46%
2017	0.0055%	4,485,494	2,751,980	7,237,474	2,763,868	162.29%	70.04%
2016	0.0055%	3,684,635	2,568,619	6,253,254	2,540,270	145.05%	74.02%
2015	0.0055%	3,204,183	2,234,580	5,438,763	2,442,206	131.20%	76.52%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined based on a measurement date that was one year prior to the year-end date. This is a 10-year schedule, however the information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Additional years will be added to this schedule as information becomes available until 10 years are presented.

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - CALPERS \*

JUNE 30, 2018

---

Year Ended June 30	District's Proportion of the NPL	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL as a % of Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position As a % of Total Pension Liability
2018	0.0117%	\$ 2,782,122	\$ 1,486,118	187.21%	71.87%
2017	0.0124%	2,447,913	1,486,967	164.62%	73.90%
2016	0.0127%	1,871,749	1,405,828	133.14%	79.43%
2015	0.0127%	1,446,051	1,337,153	108.14%	83.38%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined based on a measurement date that was one year prior to the year-end date. This is a 10-year schedule, however the information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Additional years will be added to this schedule as information becomes available until 10 years are presented.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - CALSTRS \***

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contributions</u>	<u>Contributions In Relation to Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency/ (Excess)</u>	<u>District's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions As a % of Covered Payroll</u>
2018	\$ 374,380	\$ 374,380	\$ 0	\$ 2,594,456	14.43%
2017	319,613	319,613	0	2,540,644	12.58%
2016	297,326	297,326	0	2,770,979	10.73%
2015	232,697	232,697	0	2,620,462	8.88%

\* This is a 10-year schedule, however the information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Additional years will be added to this schedule as information becomes available until 10 years are presented.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - CALPERS \***

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contributions</u>	<u>Contributions In Relation to Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency/ (Excess)</u>	<u>District's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions As a % of Covered Payroll</u>
2018	\$ 236,589	\$ 236,589	\$ 0	\$ 1,523,334	15.531%
2017	206,999	206,999	0	1,490,488	13.888%
2016	176,148	176,148	0	1,486,857	11.847%
2015	154,249	154,249	0	1,310,415	11.771%

\* This is a 10-year schedule, however the information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Additional years will be added to this schedule as information becomes available until 10 years are presented.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

**A. Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, the District is required to present a Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance budgetary comparison for the General Fund and each Major Special Revenue Fund that has an adopted budget. This schedule presents the original adopted budget, final adopted budget, and the actual revenues and expenditures of each of these funds by object. The basis of budgeting is the same as Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

Excess of expenditures over appropriations as of June 30, 2018 were as follows:

General Fund	Excess Expenditures
Books and Supplies	\$ 34,376
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	195

The District incurred unanticipated expenditures in the above expenditure classifications for which the budget was not revised.

**B. Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, the District is required to present separately for each cost-sharing pension plan through which pensions are provided a 10-year schedule presenting certain information. The information required to be presented includes the District's proportion and proportionate share of the collective net pension liability, the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net pension liability associated with the District, if applicable, the District's covered payroll, the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of the District's covered payroll, and the pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability.

**C. Schedule of Contributions**

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, the District is required to present separately for each cost-sharing pension plan through which pensions are provided a 10-year schedule presenting certain information. The information required to be presented includes the statutorily or contracted required District contribution, the amount of contributions recognized by the pension plan in relation to the required District contribution, the difference between the required District contribution and the amount recognized by the pension plan, the District's covered payroll, and the amount of contributions recognized by the pension plan in relation of the District as a percentage of the District's covered payroll.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF CHANGES FOR CALSTRS AND CALPERS**

Benefit Terms

There were no changes to benefit terms since the previous valuation for either the State Teachers' Retirement Plan (CalSTRS) or the Public Employer's Retirement Fund B (CalPERS).

Changes in Assumptions

During fiscal year 2016-17, CalSTRS completed an experience study for the period starting July 1, 2010, and ending on June 30, 2015. CalSTRS changed its mortality assumptions based on this experience study, which was adopted by the board in February 2017. As a result of the study, CalSTRS also changed the following assumptions used in determining the NPL as follows:

<u>Assumption</u>	<u>As of June 30, 2017</u>	<u>As of June 30, 2016</u>
Consumer Price Inflation	2.75%	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.10%	7.60%
Wage Growth	3.50%	3.75%

During fiscal year 2016-17, CalPERS changed the financial reporting discount rate from 7.65% to 7.15%.





SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ORGANIZATION/BOARD OF TRUSTEES/ADMINISTRATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

ORGANIZATION

The District is located in Pollock Pines, California. There was no change in District boundaries during the year. The District was established in 1889 and currently operates one elementary school and one middle school.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
J. Dennis Cullen	President	December, 2020
Susan McVey	Clerk	December, 2018
Thomas Griffin	Member	December, 2020
Michael Bird	Member	December, 2018
Dave Campbell	Member	December, 2018

ADMINISTRATION

Pat Atkins  
Superintendent

Tara Clark  
Chief Fiscal Officer

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Cafeteria</u>	<u>Bond Interest and Redemption</u>	<u>Capital Facilities</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Deposits and Investments	\$ 2,228	\$ 191,846	\$ 57,709	\$ 251,783
Receivables	33,242			33,242
Due from Other Funds	693			693
Stores Inventory	2,213			2,213
Total Assets	<u>\$ 38,376</u>	<u>\$ 191,846</u>	<u>\$ 57,709</u>	<u>\$ 287,931</u>
<b><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u></b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	<u>\$ 100</u>			<u>\$ 100</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	2,213			2,213
Restricted	36,063	\$ 191,846	\$ 57,709	285,618
Total Fund Balances	<u>38,276</u>	<u>191,846</u>	<u>57,709</u>	<u>287,831</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 38,376</u>	<u>\$ 191,846</u>	<u>\$ 57,709</u>	<u>\$ 287,931</u>

SEE NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Cafeteria</u>	<u>Bond Interest and Redemption</u>	<u>Capital Facilities</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Federal Revenue	\$ 205,623			\$ 205,623
State Revenue	16,161			16,161
Local Revenue	60,955	\$ 90,123	\$ 37,205	188,283
	<u>282,739</u>	<u>90,123</u>	<u>37,205</u>	<u>410,067</u>
Total Revenues				
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Current:				
Food Services	294,424			294,424
Other General Administration			1,102	1,102
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement		10,000		10,000
Interest and Issuance Costs		97,544		97,544
	<u>294,424</u>	<u>107,544</u>	<u>1,102</u>	<u>403,070</u>
Total Expenditures				
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(11,685)	(17,421)	36,103	6,997
<b><u>Other Financing Sources</u></b>				
Other Sources		160,083		160,083
Net Change in Fund Balances	(11,685)	142,662	36,103	167,080
Fund Balances - July 1, 2017	49,961	49,184	21,606	120,751
Fund Balances - June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 38,276</u>	<u>\$ 191,846</u>	<u>\$ 57,709</u>	<u>\$ 287,831</u>

SEE NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

<b>P-2 Report</b>				
	<b>TK / K - 3</b>	<b>4 - 6</b>	<b>7 - 8</b>	<b>Totals</b>
Regular	277.58	215.02	158.32	650.92
Special Education - NPS / LCI		0.78	0.90	1.68
<b>Totals</b>	<b>277.58</b>	<b>215.80</b>	<b>159.22</b>	<b>652.60</b>

<b>Annual Report</b>				
	<b>TK / K - 3</b>	<b>4 - 6</b>	<b>7 - 8</b>	<b>Totals</b>
Regular	277.12	214.44	157.25	648.81
Special Education - NPS / LCI		0.76	2.09	2.85
Extended Year - Special Education - NPS / LCI		0.15	0.47	0.62
<b>Totals</b>	<b>277.12</b>	<b>215.35</b>	<b>159.81</b>	<b>652.28</b>

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

<u>Grade Level</u>	<u>Minutes Required</u>	<u>2017-18 Actual Minutes</u>	<u>Number of Days Traditional Calendar</u>	<u>Number of Days Multitrack Calendar</u>	<u>Status</u>
Kindergarten	36,000	57,290	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 1	50,400	52,105	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 2	50,400	52,105	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 3	50,400	54,160	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 4	54,000	54,160	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 5	54,000	55,530	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 6	54,000	55,530	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 7	54,000	55,530	180	N/A	In Compliance
Grade 8	54,000	55,530	180	N/A	In Compliance

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND BUDGET REPORT  
WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

Auditor's Comments

The audited financial statements of all funds were in agreement with the Annual Financial and Budget Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.



**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	GENERAL FUND			
	(Budget) 2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Revenues and Other Financial Sources	\$ 7,598,130	\$ 7,434,172	\$ 7,348,669	\$ 7,557,532
Expenditures	7,564,358	7,585,615	7,730,038	7,777,842
Other Uses and Transfers Out	0	0	0	0
Total Outgo	7,564,358	7,585,615	7,730,038	7,777,842
Change in Fund Balance	33,772	(151,443)	(381,369)	(220,310)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,758,110	\$ 1,724,338	\$ 1,875,781	\$ 2,257,150
Available Reserves	\$ 938,086	\$ 869,067	\$ 898,811	\$ 1,069,870
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties *	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 315,000
Available Reserves as a Percentage of Total Outgo	12.4%	11.5%	11.6%	13.8%
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 11,991,220	\$ 12,044,353	\$ 9,127,653	\$ 7,742,841
Average Daily Attendance at P-2	640	653	652	650

\* Reported balances are a component of available reserves.

The fund balance of the General Fund decreased \$532,812 (23.6%) over the past two years. The fiscal year 2018-19 budget projects an increase of \$33,772. For a district this size, the state recommends available reserves of at least 4% of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo).

The District incurred operating deficits in each of the past three fiscal years. **(See Finding 2018-001 on page 72)**

Total long-term liabilities increased \$4,301,512 over the past two years due primarily to the increase in the District's net pension liabilities and issuance of general obligation bonds during fiscal year 2017-18.

Average daily attendance (ADA) increased 3 ADA over the past two years. The District projects a decrease of 13 ADA during fiscal year 2018-19.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

**A. Combining Statements**

Combining statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis, and are not a required part of the District's basic financial statements. These statements present more detailed information about the financial position and financial activities of the District's individual funds.

**B. Schedule of Average Daily Attendance**

Average daily attendance is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of state funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

**C. Schedule of Instructional Time**

The District participated in the Longer Day incentive funding program for the current fiscal year, but the District did not meet or exceed its LCFF target funding. This schedule presents information on the instructional days provided and the amount of instructional time offered by the District and whether the District complied with Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26 of the Education Code.

**D. Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements**

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balances of all funds as reported in the Annual Financial and Budget Report to the audited financial statements.

**E. Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis**

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past years' data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS SECTION

**STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION**  
*Certified Public Accountants*

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE**

Board of Trustees  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
Pollock Pines, California

**Report on State Compliance**

We have audited Pollock Pines Elementary School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's state programs identified on the following page for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its state programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, prescribed in the *California Code of Regulations*, Title 5, section 19810 and following. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the District's state programs occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Pollock Pines Elementary School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Pollock Pines Elementary School District's compliance with those requirements.

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine Pollock Pines Elementary School District's compliance with state laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Procedures Performed</u>
Local Education Agencies Other Than Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Kindergarten Continuance	Yes
Independent Study	No (see below)
Continuation Education	Not Applicable
Instructional Time	Yes
Instructional Materials	Yes
Ratio of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	Not Applicable
Gann Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	Not Applicable
Middle or Early College High Schools	Not Applicable
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	Yes
Transportation Maintenance of Effort	Yes
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	Not Applicable
School Districts, County Offices of Education, and Charter Schools:	
Educator Effectiveness	Yes
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Yes
After/Before School Education and Safety Program	Not Applicable
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control and Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study-Course Based	Not Applicable
Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Not Applicable
Mode of Instruction	Not Applicable
Nonclassroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study	Not Applicable
Determination of Funding for Nonclassroom-Based Instruction	Not Applicable
Annual Instructional Minutes - Classroom Based	Not Applicable
Charter School Facility Grant Program	Not Applicable

We did not perform procedures for the independent study program because the average daily attendance claimed by the District does not exceed the threshold that requires testing.

Opinion on State Compliance

In our opinion, Pollock Pines Elementary School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* and which are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, as noted in **Finding 2018-002**. Our opinion on state compliance on the programs previously identified is not modified with respect to this matter.

The District's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Stephen Roatch Accountancy Corporation*

STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION  
Certified Public Accountants

December 12, 2018



**STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION**

*Certified Public Accountants*

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL  
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Board of Trustees  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
Pollock Pines, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Pollock Pines Elementary School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 12, 2018.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, that we consider to be a significant deficiency, as noted in **Finding 2018-001**.



Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

District's Responses to Findings

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Stephen Roatch Accountancy Corporation*

STEPHEN ROATCH ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION  
Certified Public Accountants

December 12, 2018

## FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION

POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

**SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
Material weaknesses identified?	_____ Yes	___X___ No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	___X___ Yes	_____ None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ Yes	___X___ No

**State Awards**

Any audit findings required to be reported in accordance with the <i>2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting</i> ?	___X___ Yes	_____ No
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for state programs:	Unmodified	

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**2018 - 001 / 30000**

**SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY**

**DEFICIT SPENDING**

Criteria: In accordance with Title 5, CCR, Section 15450, the State recommends that the District maintain available reserves of at least 4% of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo).

Condition: Although the District currently has available reserves that exceed the state recommended minimum, the District incurred operating deficits of \$151,443, \$381,369, and \$220,310 during fiscal years 2017-18, 2016-17, and 2015-16, respectively. As a result, the fund balance of the General Fund has decreased \$753,122 over the past three years.

Questioned Costs: None.

Context: General Fund expenditures, transfers out and other uses have exceeded revenues and other sources in six of the past seven fiscal years.

Effect: If appropriate program cuts are not made in a timely manner, and available reserves are allowed to continue to decline, it may impair the District's ability to meet its obligations as they become due in future years.

Cause: The District has not reduced its program spending down to a level, which can be supported by the amount of revenue received by the District.

Recommendation: The District should take appropriate action to reduce its program spending down to a level, which can be supported by the amount of revenue received by the District.

District Response: The District has had deficit spending since 2014-15, but when adjusted for one-time activities, only 2014-15 had a structural on-going deficit. All deficit spending has been approved by the Board to use one-time funds from reserves to pay one-time expenses.

The District is anticipating on-going deficit spending in the future years due to increased statutory benefit costs, and declining enrollment. The Board and staff are prepared to make budgetary decisions to adjust spending so that the overall District budget is financially balanced in future years.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**SECTION III - STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

**2018 - 002 / 10000**

ATTENDANCE

<u>Criteria:</u>	In accordance with Education Code Section 46000, attendance in all schools and classes shall be recorded and kept according to regulations prescribed by the State Board of Education.
<u>Condition:</u>	Classroom attendance reports, which are used by teachers to document the attendance of students, were not manually signed by one teacher.
<u>Questioned Costs:</u>	None. Attendance is recorded on-line in the classrooms by the teachers.
<u>Context:</u>	The condition was noted at Sierra Ridge Middle School throughout fiscal year 2017-18.
<u>Effect:</u>	No certifications were made, by the teacher who recorded the attendance, as to the accuracy or completeness of the reported attendance.
<u>Cause:</u>	The teacher did not follow District established attendance procedures.
<u>Recommendation:</u>	The District should enforce procedures that required weekly classroom attendance reports to be manually signed at the end of each week by the teacher who recorded the attendance.
<u>District Response:</u>	The District has set procedures that the attendance clerk must complete on a weekly basis to confirm receipt of a signed attendance sheet for each teacher. The signed attendance sheet is submitted to the District Office, which will verify that all attendance documents are completed correctly.

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

<u>Recommendations</u>	<u>Current Status</u>	<u>Explanation If Not Fully Implemented</u>
<b><u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>		
<b>2017 - 001 / 30000</b>		
<u>DEFICIT SPENDING</u>		
The District should take appropriate action to reduce its program spending down to a level, which can be supported by the amount of revenue received by the District.	Not Implemented	Comment Repeated (See <b>Finding 2018 - 001</b> )

## APPENDIX C

### ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR EL DORADO COUNTY

*The following information concerning El Dorado County (the “County”) is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the area of the District. The Series C Bonds are not a debt of the City, the County, the State of California (the “State”) or any of its political subdivisions, and neither the City, the County, the State nor any of its political subdivisions is liable therefor.*

#### General

The County was incorporated as a general law county in 1850, with the City of Placerville as the county seat. The County was organized and has been operating as a charter county since 1994, when voters adopted a county charter by majority vote under Article XI, Section 4 of the California Constitution. A five-member Board of Supervisors functions as the County’s legislative body, and each supervisor is elected by voters within his or her supervisorial district. Because much of the County is comprised of unincorporated areas, the County provides a wide range of services through its departments and by special districts for these areas.

The County’s 1,711.5 square miles encompass a portion of Lake Tahoe on the east and extend to the west within 25 miles of Sacramento. The City of Placerville is located 150 miles east of San Francisco, 44 miles east of Sacramento and 60 miles west of the City of South Lake Tahoe. Federal, State or local government owns more than half of the land in the County.

#### Population

The historic population estimates for the County and the State as of January 1 of the calendar years 2014 through 2019 are listed below.

#### County of El Dorado and State of California Population Estimates

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>El Dorado County</b>	<b>State of California</b>
2014	181,731	38,567,459
2015	182,743	38,907,642
2016	183,750	39,255,883
2017	185,062	39,523,613
2018	189,592	39,740,508
2019	191,848	39,927,315

*Source: California State Department of Finance*

**Employment**

The District is included in the Sacramento--Roseville--Arden-Arcade Metropolitan Statistical Area (“**MSA**”), which comprises the County and Placer, Sacramento and Yolo Counties. The unemployment rate in the MSA was 3.5 percent in April 2019, down from a revised 4.2 percent in March 2019, and below the year-ago estimate of 3.6 percent. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 3.9 percent for California and 3.3 percent for the nation during the same period. The unemployment rate was 3.5 percent in El Dorado County, 3.0 percent in Placer County, 3.5 percent in Sacramento County, and 4.0 percent in Yolo County.

The table below lists employment by industry group for the Sacramento--Roseville--Arden--Arcade MSA for the years 2014 through 2018.

**SACRAMENTO--ARDEN-ARCADE--ROSEVILLE MSA  
(El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yolo Counties)  
Annual Average Labor Force and Employment Industry  
Calendar Years 2014 through 2018  
(March 2018 Benchmark)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>Civilian Labor Force</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	1,049,200	1,060,200	1,073,300	1,076,500	1,095,800
Employment	974,100	998,100	1,017,300	1,027,600	1,055,100
Unemployment	75,100	62,100	56,000	48,900	40,600
Unemployment Rate	7.2%	5.9%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%
<b>Wage and Salary Employment</b> <sup>(2)</sup>					
Agriculture	9,200	9,400	9,200	9,800	9,100
Mining and Logging	400	500	500	400	500
Construction	45,500	50,200	54,500	58,700	63,600
Manufacturing	35,400	36,400	36,200	35,700	36,100
Wholesale Trade	24,500	24,700	25,500	26,500	28,500
Retail Trade	95,300	98,000	100,600	101,400	102,300
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	23,600	24,600	25,900	26,700	29,100
Information	13,900	14,100	13,800	12,500	12,300
Finance and Insurance	35,500	37,000	37,500	37,200	37,100
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	13,400	13,800	14,400	15,200	16,800
Professional and Business Services	118,200	120,200	128,600	130,600	135,700
Educational and Health Services	134,300	140,100	145,900	152,800	159,500
Leisure and Hospitality	91,800	95,400	99,800	103,300	106,300
Other Services	30,200	30,900	31,200	33,000	34,200
Federal Government	13,600	13,700	14,100	14,200	14,100
State Government	113,400	115,300	116,600	118,400	120,500
Local Government	100,800	102,900	104,600	102,600	102,900
<b>Total, All Industries</b> <sup>(3)</sup>	899,000	927,200	958,900	978,800	1,008,700

(1) Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.  
 (2) Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.  
 (3) Totals may not add due to rounding.  
 Source: State of California Employment Development Department.



**Largest Employers**

The following chart presents the major employers in the County as of May 2019.

**EL DORADO COUNTY  
Major Employers  
May 2019**

<b>Employer Name</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Industry</b>
Barton Memorial Hospital	South Lake Tahoe	Hospitals
Beach Retreat & Lodge	South Lake Tahoe	Hotels & Motels
Blue Shield of California	El Dorado Hills	Insurance
Broadridge Financial Solutions	El Dorado Hills	Business Services NEC
Camp Richardson Resort	South Lake Tahoe	Resorts
Camp Richardson Resort	South Lake Tahoe	Resorts
Child Development Programs	Placerville	Youth Organizations & Centers
County of Eldorado	Placerville	County Government-General Offices
Cyber Quest-Red Hawk Casino	Placerville	Video Gamerooms
El Dorado Cnty Transportation	Placerville	Government Offices-County
El Dorado County Child Protctn	Placerville	Government Offices-County
El Dorado County Sheriff	Placerville	Government Offices-County
El Dorado Irrigation District	Placerville	Water & Sewage Companies-Utility
Heavenly Ski Resort	South Lake Tahoe	Sporting Goods-Retail
Lake Tahoe Community College	South Lake Tahoe	Junior-Community College-Tech Institutes
Marriott-Timber Lodge	South Lake Tahoe	Hotels & Motels
More	Placerville	Rehabilitation Services
Oak Ridge High School	El Dorado Hills	Schools
Raley's	Placerville	Grocers-Retail
Safeway	South Lake Tahoe	Grocers-Retail
Sierra-At-Tahoe Resort	Twin Bridges	Skiing Centers & Resorts
South Lake Tahoe City Manager	South Lake Tahoe	Government Offices-City/Village & Twp
Spare Time Inc	El Dorado Hills	Health Clubs Studios & Gymnasiums
Top To Bottom Inside & Out Inc	El Dorado Hills	Home Improvements
Transitional Learning Ctr High	South Lake Tahoe	School Districts

*Source: State of California Employment Development Department, America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2019 2nd Edition.*

**Effective Buying Income**

“Effective Buying Income” is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as “disposable” or “after-tax” income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor’s income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), nontax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as “disposable personal income.”

The following table summarizes the total effective buying income for the County, the State and the United States for the period 2014 through 2019.

**EI DORADO COUNTY  
Effective Buying Income  
2014 through 2019**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Area</b>	<b>Total Effective Buying Income (000's Omitted)</b>	<b>Median Household Effective Buying Income</b>
2014	El Dorado County	\$4,829,780	\$52,204
	California	858,676,636	48,340
	United States	6,982,757,379	43,715
2015	El Dorado County	\$5,395,993	\$58,399
	California	901,189,699	50,072
	United States	7,357,153,421	45,448
2016	El Dorado County	\$5,353,528	\$54,408
	California	981,231,666	53,589
	United States	7,757,960,399	46,738
2017	El Dorado County	\$6,287,714	62,284
	California	1,036,142,723	55,681
	United States	8,132,748,136	48,043
2018	El Dorado County	\$6,786,006	\$68,784
	California	1,113,648,181	59,646
	United States	8,640,770,229	50,735
2019	El Dorado County	\$6,884,494	\$67,948
	California	1,183,264,339	62,637
	United States	9,017,967,563	52,841

*Source: The Neilson Company Inc.*

**Taxable Transactions**

A summary of historic taxable sales within the County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table. Annual figures for calendar year 2018 are not yet available.

Total taxable sales during the first quarter of calendar year 2018 in the County were reported to be \$526,001,741, a 0.69% increase over the total taxable sales of \$522,372,757 reported during the first quarter of calendar year 2017.

**EL DORADO COUNTY  
Taxable Transactions  
Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>Retail Stores</u>		<u>Total All Outlets</u>	
	<u>Number of Permits</u>	<u>Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Number of Permits</u>	<u>Taxable Transactions</u>
2013	4,144	\$1,373,546	5,783	\$1,877,143
2014	4,320	1,421,406	5,974	1,946,126
2015 <sup>(1)</sup>	2,343	1,481,255	6,619	2,058,534
2016	4,327	1,559,352	6,760	2,184,807
2017	4,331	1,670,028	6,796	2,307,481

(1) Permit figures for calendar year 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years due to outlet counts in these reports including the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers.

Source: State Board of Equalization. Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax) for years 2013-2016. State Department of Tax and Fee Administration for year 2017.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**Construction Trends**

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for the County for calendar years 2013 through 2017.

**EL DORADO COUNTY  
Building Permit Valuation  
(Valuation in Thousands of Dollars)**

	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	\$116,123.0	\$155,902.6	\$237,724.2	\$315,047.4	\$307,620.9
New Multi-family	4,913.4	5,605.8	0.0	0.0	650.0
Res. Alterations/Additions	<u>51,096.6</u>	<u>44,067.1</u>	<u>35,275.2</u>	<u>35,733.0</u>	<u>35,706.8</u>
Total Residential	172,133.0	205,575.5	272,999.4	350,780.4	343,977.8
New Commercial	63,119.4	5,188.8	39,880.2	17,550.6	15,295.6
New Industrial	340.0	244.3	0.0	167.6	0
New Other	14,386.6	27,389.2	28,128.8	49,335.5	40,288.3
Com. Alterations/Additions	<u>19,524.6</u>	<u>22,756.5</u>	<u>17,758.5</u>	<u>24,003.1</u>	<u>22,931.0</u>
Total Nonresidential	97,370.6	55,578.8	85,767.5	91,056.8	78,514.9
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	293	396	574	799	814
Multiple Family	<u>46</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
TOTAL	339	428	574	799	820

*Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.*

**Tourism**

Tourism has long been a major component of the County’s economy. Lake Tahoe on the County’s eastern edge is a world-class destination attraction with a varied offering of both winter and summer sports. Marshall State Park Gold Discovery Site, Folsom Lake, Apple Hill (a ranch marketing area) and other attractions in the western part of the County provide another range of diversity to visitors. Much of the central part of the County lies in the El Dorado and Tahoe National Forests, which provide hiking, camping, fishing, hunting and other outdoor recreation.

**Transportation**

Two major highways (U.S. 50 and U.S. 49) intersect the County while Interstate 5 and Interstate 80 are within 45 minutes of the City of Placerville. Commercial air service is provided to the western portion of the County by the Sacramento Metropolitan Airport, 50 miles west of the City of Placerville. More than 200 trucking firms serve the County area, with interstate, local and special hauling. The County is also served by Greyhound Bus Lines.

## APPENDIX D

### FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees  
Pollock Pines Elementary School District  
2701 Amber Trail  
Pollock Pines, California 95726

**OPINION:**     \$\_\_\_\_\_ Pollock Pines Elementary School District (El Dorado County, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012, Series C  
(Bank Qualified)

---

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the "District") in connection with the issuance by the District of \$\_\_\_\_\_ principal amount of Pollock Pines Elementary School District (El Dorado County, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012, Series C, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds") under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on May 14, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Board contained in the Bond Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The District is duly created and validly existing as a school district with the power to cause the Board to issue the Bonds on its behalf and to perform its obligations under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds.

2. The Bond Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Board enforceable against the Board in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bonds have been duly issued and sold by the District and are valid and binding general obligations of the District, and the County of El Dorado is obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

4. Interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum

tax. In addition, the Bonds are “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Tax Code”), and, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(5) of the Tax Code), a deduction is allowed for 80 percent of that portion of such financial institutions’ interest expense allocable to the portion of the Bonds designated as and comprising interest.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Tax Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and in order for the Bonds to be “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code. The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, or may cause the Bonds not to be “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code.

5. The interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxation imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

A Professional Law Corporation

## APPENDIX E

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(El Dorado County, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2012, Series C**  
(Bank Qualified)

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (this “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the “District”) in connection with the execution and delivery of the captioned bonds (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being executed and delivered pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on May 14, 2019 (the “Bond Resolution”). The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is initially acting as paying agent for the Bonds (the “Paying Agent”).

The District hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Bond Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section 2, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Annual Report*” means any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4.

“*Annual Report Date*” means the date not later than nine months after the end of each fiscal year of the District which currently ends on June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means, initially, Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc. or any third party successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District and the Paying Agent a written acceptance of such designation.

“*Listed Events*” means any of the events listed in Section 5(a).

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information for purposes of the Rule.

“*Official Statement*” means the final official statement executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

“*Paying Agent*” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., or any successor thereto.

“*Participating Underwriter*” means the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

### Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the Annual Report Date, commencing not later than March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If by 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District) has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the District to determine if the District is in compliance with the previous sentence. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the Annual Report Date, if not available by that date. If the District’s fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c). The District shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by the District hereunder.

(b) If the District does not provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) an Annual Report by the Annual Report Date, the District, in a timely manner, shall provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a notice in a timely manner, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, with a copy to the Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter.

(c) With respect to each Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) determine each year prior to the Annual Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of annual continuing disclosure reports; and
- (ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District, file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.



Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The District's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the Annual Report Date, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the audited financial statements filed on or before the Annual Report Date, the following information for the most recently completed fiscal year, or, if available at the time of filing the Annual Report, for the fiscal year in which the Annual Report is filed:

- (i) Total assessed value of taxable property in the jurisdiction of the District for the most recently completed fiscal year or the current fiscal year if available at the time of filing;
- (ii) Assessed valuation of the properties of the top 20 secured property taxpayers in the District for the most recently completed fiscal year or the current fiscal year if available at the time of filing;
- (iii) Property tax collection delinquencies for the District for the most recently completed fiscal year, but only if available from the County at the time of filing the Annual Report;
- (iv) The District's most recently adopted Budget or approved interim report with budgeted figures which is available at the time of filing the Annual Report; and
- (v) Such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the statements made pursuant to (a) and (b) of this Section 4, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(c) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.
- (9) Defeasances.
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.
- (11) Rating changes.
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District.
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
- (15) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material.
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if not the District) to, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

(c) The District acknowledges that the events described in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(7), (a)(8) (if the event is a bond call), (a)(10), (a)(13), (a)(14), and (a)(15) of this Section 5 contain the qualifier "if material" and that subparagraph (a)(6) also contains the qualifier "material" with respect to certain notices, determinations or other events affecting the tax status

of the Bonds. The District shall cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above with respect to any such event only to the extent that District determines the event's occurrence is material for purposes of U.S. federal securities law. Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any of these Listed Events, the District will as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities law. If such event is determined to be material, the District will cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above.

(d) For purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, any event described in paragraph (a)(12) above is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(e) For purposes of Section 5(a)(15) and (16), "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Section 6. Identifying Information for Filings with the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB under the Disclosure Certificate shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Any Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 30 days' written notice to the District and the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted;

- (b) the undertakings herein, as proposed to be amended or waived, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- (c) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

If the annual financial information or operating data to be provided in the Annual Report is amended pursuant to the provisions hereof, the first annual financial information filed pursuant hereto containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

If an amendment is made to the undertaking specifying the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the annual financial information for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the District to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall be quantitative. A notice of the change in the accounting principles shall be filed in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. If the District fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Participating Underwriter or any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which they may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent will have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to it by the District hereunder, and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the District, the Bondholders or any other party. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the District for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees as amended from time to time, and shall be reimbursed for all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**POLLOCK PINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of Issuer: Pollock Pines Elementary School District (the "District")  
Name of Bond Issue: \$\_\_\_\_\_ Pollock Pines Elementary School District (County of El Dorado, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012, Series C  
Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_, 2019. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter

## APPENDIX F

### DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

*The following description of the Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, interest and other payments on the Series C Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interest in the Series C Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC. Accordingly, no representations can be made concerning these matters and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.*

*Neither the District nor the Paying Agent take any responsibility for the information contained in this Section.*

*No assurances can be given that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Series C Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Series C Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series C Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

1. The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (in this Appendix, the “Bonds”). The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any maturity exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is

a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com). *The information contained on this Internet site is not incorporated herein by reference.*

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive Bonds representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to District as soon as



possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from District or Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX G**  
**COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**EL DORADO COUNTY  
POOLED INVESTMENTS  
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY**

The County of El Dorado is a Charter County which invests its funds in accordance with the California Government Code (GC) §27000 et seq. and §53635 et seq.

In accordance with GC §27000.5 the criteria of selecting investments and the order of priority are:

1. Safety of principal
2. Liquidity
3. Public Trust
4. Yield

Government bills, notes, and government agency paper guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government are considered to be the highest quality investments available.

For the uninsured portion of any investment, banks and savings and loans are required to pledge either blocks of Federal securities as collateral at 110% of the County's investment, or banks and savings and loans are required to pledge blocks of real estate mortgages as collateral at 150% of the investment.

While the County recognizes that all investments carry a certain degree of risk, the Treasury attempts to minimize the risks relative to safety of principal.

The County attempts to schedule its maturities to meet anticipated cash needs.

All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

To maximize yields, El Dorado County utilizes computerized cash management reporting systems and compares offerings from more than one source. All measures of return on investment shall be based upon the overall portfolio performance, with individual investment (or investment type) performance being of secondary regard. Proper diversification should support this rationale.

**Reporting**

On no less than a quarterly basis, the Treasury shall submit to the Board of Supervisors, , and the Chief Administrative Officer a report of investments pursuant to GC §53646(b).

## Investments

Permissible investments for a local agency that are addressed in GC, §53601, §53635 et seq., §53637, §53638, §53651, §53652, and §53653.

The County investment pool operates within State and self-imposed constraints. The County ensures all minimum credit requirements listed in California Government Code 53601 are adhered to annually. The Treasury does not buy stocks or deal in futures or options. The Treasury does not invest in inverse floaters, range notes, or interest-only strips that are derived from a pool of mortgages. Proceeds from Tax Revenue Anticipation Notes or Grant Anticipation Notes shall not be invested for a term exceeding the term of the note. No investment may exceed five years to maturity nor have an underlying investment in excess of five years without express permission of the Board of Supervisors. FDIC insured instruments and all instruments backed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government are permitted investments.

<u>Permitted Investments</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage/Portfolio</u>	<u>Term</u>
a) US Treasury Notes, Bonds, Bills	Unlimited %	Maximum 5 year term
b) Bankers Acceptances term	40%, no more than 5% with any one bank*	Maximum 180 day
c) Domestic Commercial Paper term	20% maximum, no more than 5% with any single issuing corporation*	Maximum 31 day
d) Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	30%, no more than 5% with any one bank*	Maximum 5 year term
e) Certificates of Deposit, Non-negotiable	Unlimited %	Maximum 5 year term
f) Repurchase Agreement	Unlimited %, no more than 5% with any one company*	Maximum 1 year term
g) Agencies	Unlimited %, no more than 5% with any one agency*	Maximum 3 year term
h) Demand Deposit Savings Accounts	Unlimited %	Maximum 5 year term
i) State Warrants	Unlimited %	Maximum 1 year term
j) Local Agency Investment Fund **	Unlimited %	N/A
k) Medium-Term notes of U.S. Corporations & Depository Institutions	30%	Maximum 3 year term

l) Commercial Paper under FDIC Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program	40%	Maximum 270 day term
m) Fully Collateralized Bank Deposits	Unlimited %*	N/A
n) Deposits placed with Private Sector Entity (Deposit Placement Services)	30%, individual deposit no more than can be federally insured	Maximum 5 year term

\*Per issuer limitations applies at time of purchase of an investment.

\*\* LAIF operates under GC §16429.1 and §16430, with investment policies and regulations that may differ from El Dorado County's.

Certificates of deposit, savings accounts, repurchase agreements, and bankers acceptances are insured or secured with collateral. Only domestic Commercial Paper with the highest letter and numerical ratings is purchased. The County recognizes that all investments carry a certain degree of risk.

### **Safekeeping**

All securities purchased shall be held in safekeeping by a third party custodian pursuant to an agreement between the custodian and the County Treasury pursuant to GC §53608. "Delivery versus payment" shall be used for securities transactions, and no security will be held by the broker/dealer from whom purchased.

### **Criteria for Broker Selection**

In accordance with GC §27133(c) any broker, brokerage, dealer, or securities firm that has, within any consecutive 48-month period following January 1, 1996, made a political contribution in an amount exceeding the limitations contained in Rule G-37 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board to the local treasurer, any member of the governing board of the local agency, or a candidate for those offices, shall not sell to (or purchase from) the County Treasury securities or other instruments.

### **Criteria for Considering Agency Request to Withdraw from Pool**

Pursuant to GC §27136, depositors who seek to withdraw funds for investing or depositing those funds outside the County Treasury pool shall first submit the request

for withdrawal to the County Treasurer in writing.

The County Treasurer will honor all requests to withdraw funds for normal cash flow purposes that are approved by the El Dorado County Auditor-Controller at a one-dollar net asset value.

Any requests to withdraw funds for purposes other than cash flow, such as external investing, shall be subject to the consent of the County Treasurer. In accordance with GC §27136 et seq. and §27133(h) et seq., such requests for withdrawals must first be made in writing to the County Treasurer. These requests are subject to the County Treasurer's consideration of the stability and predictability of the Pooled Investment Fund.

Assessment of the effect of a proposed withdrawal on the stability and predictability of the investments in the Pooled Investment Fund will be based on the following criteria:

- 1) Size of withdrawal
- 2) Size of remaining balance of:
  - a) Pool
  - b) Agency
- 3) Current market conditions
- 4) Duration of withdrawal
- 5) Effect on predicted cash flows
- 6) A determination if there will be sufficient balances remaining to cover costs
- 7) Adequate information has been supplied to the County Treasurer in order to make a proper finding that other pool participants will not be adversely affected

Note: To accommodate agencies with their own boards and with a desire for flexibility, withdrawals for the purpose of investing outside the County Pool will be permitted if an agency's balance of funds outside the County Treasury Pool does not exceed a total of \$115,000.00 at any time during the year. These small balances will be considered as not affecting the other pool participants. This total "not to exceed" is the total for the agency, not a total by fund. The balance remaining in the Treasury must not be in a negative (deficit) position or all funds must be immediately returned to the Treasury, and the privilege to withdraw any amount will be revoked and not reinstated for a period of six months. Any agency withdrawing funds must comply with all government code sections related to withdrawal of funds, investment of funds, and bonding, as applicable.

For outside investors who utilize GC §53684, where the County Treasurer does not serve as the agency's treasurer, any withdrawal request must be made in writing 30 days in advance per GC §53684(d).

In no event shall funds be withdrawn that, in the judgement of the County Treasurer, will adversely affect the interest of the other participants in the pool.



## **Criteria for Non-Statutory Agency Request to Participate in Pool**

All entities qualifying under GC §27133(g) may deposit funds for investment purposes providing the following has been accomplished:

- The agency's administrative body has requested in writing the privilege, has agreed to all terms, conditions, rules, and regulations of existing participants as prescribed by the County Treasurer, and has delivered to the County Treasury a resolution identifying the authorized officer(s) acting on behalf of the agency.

### **Apportioning Treasury Cost**

As authorized under GC § 27013, the actual administrative cost of investing, depositing, cash handling, and other management costs associated with the accounting of funds, the deposit of funds, the reconciling of accounts, the interest apportionment, and the investment of funds for the pool will be apportioned among the depositors on the basis of each entity's average daily cash balance. For ease of accounting, all costs are offset against the interest earned before the interest is apportioned.

### **Apportioning Investment Losses**

Given the inherent risk of any investment, in the event of a loss, it will be recorded by apportioning the amount among the depositors on the basis of each funds investment earnings in the twelve month period immediately prior to and including the month of recognition. If a subsequent recovery occurs, either partial or complete, the recovery will be distributed among the depositors in the same proportion as the original loss was apportioned.



**Daily Reports  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Summary  
May 20, 2019**

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 360 Equiv.
State of CA Local Agncy Invest Fund	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	6.54	1	1	2.412
Treasury Securities - Coupon	423,000,000.00	420,813,417.88	420,903,509.36	78.70	362	179	1.968
Certificates of Deposit - Bank	40,339,844.00	40,339,844.00	40,339,844.00	7.54	643	293	2.263
Money Market Account	38,600,200.00	38,600,200.00	38,600,200.00	7.22	1	1	2.436
<b>Investments</b>	<b>536,940,044.00</b>	<b>534,753,461.88</b>	<b>534,843,553.36</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>2.053</b>

Total Earnings	May 20 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	744,647.35	9,150,729.89
<b>Average Daily Balance</b>	<b>553,258,835.19</b>	<b>426,830,141.44</b>
<b>Effective Rate of Return</b>	<b>2.46%</b>	<b>2.42%</b>

K. E. COLEMAN, TREASURER/TAX COLLECTOR

534,286,775.34 G/L 510  
534,843,553.36 Book

(556,778.02)

304,060.14 Amort  
252,717.88 O/S PI

0.00

*5-20-19*

(275,299.65) G/L 612  
275,299.65 Int Recvd

0.00

0.00 Adj Acc Int/Purch This month

0.00

**Daily Reports**  
**Portfolio Management**  
**Portfolio Details - Investments**  
**May 20, 2019**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	S&P	YTM	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
<b>State of CA Local Agency Invest Fund</b>												
99-09-000	071-000000-1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA			35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	2.445		2.445	1	
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>			<b>26,250,000.00</b>		<b>35,000,000.00</b>	<b>35,000,000.00</b>	<b>35,000,000.00</b>			<b>2.445</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Treasury Securities - Coupon</b>												
91282XS4	001-190531-1	US TREASURY		02/15/2018	10,000,000.00	9,990,400.00	9,997,689.49	1.250		2.108	10	05/31/2019
91282WLO	001-190531-2	US TREASURY		04/05/2018	14,000,000.00	13,989,360.00	13,997,518.93	1.500		2.161	10	05/31/2019
91282WLO	001-190531-3	US TREASURY		12/04/2018	11,000,000.00	10,993,453.19	10,998,699.16	1.500		2.543	10	05/31/2019
91282R85	001-190615-1	US TREASURY		02/23/2018	8,000,000.00	7,984,560.00	7,993,333.99	0.875		2.114	25	06/15/2019
91282R85	001-190615-2	US TREASURY		07/02/2018	10,000,000.00	9,980,700.00	9,990,122.13	0.875		2.341	25	06/15/2019
91282XV7	001-190631-1	US TREASURY		04/05/2018	7,000,000.00	6,986,000.00	6,992,894.26	1.250		2.192	40	06/30/2019
91282S43	001-190715-1	US TREASURY		02/27/2018	21,000,000.00	20,926,080.00	20,955,779.77	0.750		2.173	55	07/15/2019
91282TH3	001-190731-1	US TREASURY		08/31/2018	6,000,000.00	5,976,360.00	5,982,113.82	0.875		2.432	71	07/31/2019
91282TH3	001-190731-2	US TREASURY		10/01/2018	10,000,000.00	9,960,600.00	9,967,505.93	0.875		2.571	71	07/31/2019
91282B5	001-190815-1	US TREASURY		09/26/2018	15,000,000.00	14,924,400.00	14,936,660.70	0.750		2.572	86	08/15/2019
91282T6	001-190831-1	US TREASURY		04/05/2018	14,000,000.00	13,939,800.00	13,962,486.29	1.250		2.231	102	08/31/2019
91282TN0	001-190831-2	US TREASURY		04/11/2019	15,000,000.00	14,942,719.57	14,956,512.18	1.000		2.469	102	08/31/2019
91282G4	001-190915-1	US TREASURY		10/29/2018	14,000,000.00	13,917,400.00	13,922,660.63	0.875		0.000	117	09/15/2019
91282TR1	001-190930-1	US TREASURY		12/06/2018	15,000,000.00	14,909,700.00	14,910,717.28	1.000		2.675	132	09/30/2019
91282T59	001-191015-1	US TREASURY		11/26/2018	20,000,000.00	19,871,200.00	19,866,667.47	1.000		0.000	147	10/15/2019
91282F62	001-191031-1	US TREASURY		12/27/2018	15,000,000.00	14,929,650.00	14,926,508.60	1.500		0.000	163	10/31/2019
91282U32	001-191115-1	US TREASURY		11/15/2018	10,000,000.00	9,921,900.00	9,917,514.99	1.000		2.726	178	11/15/2019
91282UB4	001-191130-1	US TREASURY		12/27/2018	15,000,000.00	14,885,726.37	14,884,657.48	1.000		2.624	193	11/30/2019
91282G61	001-191130-2	US TREASURY		04/22/2019	10,000,000.00	10,003,428.57	10,007,988.96	1.500		2.477	193	11/30/2019
91282UF5	001-191231-1	US TREASURY		12/10/2018	12,000,000.00	11,894,040.00	11,885,479.27	1.125		2.713	224	12/31/2019
91282UF5	001-191231-2	US TREASURY		04/26/2019	10,000,000.00	9,947,749.72	9,956,983.46	1.125		2.436	224	12/31/2019
91282V31	001-200115-1	US TREASURY		11/28/2018	20,000,000.00	19,851,600.00	19,821,419.11	1.375		2.770	239	01/15/2020
91282V31	001-200115-2	US TREASURY		12/03/2018	10,000,000.00	9,925,800.00	9,911,217.06	1.375		2.762	239	01/15/2020
91282H52	001-200131-1	US TREASURY		12/03/2018	15,000,000.00	14,867,550.00	14,843,890.50	1.250		2.775	255	01/31/2020
91282H52	001-200131-2	US TREASURY		01/02/2019	5,000,000.00	4,955,850.00	4,953,987.55	1.250		2.595	255	01/31/2020
91282W22	001-200215-1	US TREASURY		01/31/2019	10,000,000.00	9,919,100.00	9,914,237.26	1.375		0.000	270	02/15/2020
91282J50	001-200229-1	US TREASURY		02/28/2019	20,000,000.00	19,827,400.00	19,822,984.97	1.375		2.537	284	02/29/2020
91282J50	001-200229-2	US TREASURY		04/15/2019	5,000,000.00	4,965,443.75	4,967,338.87	1.375		2.455	284	02/29/2020
91282W63	001-200315-1	US TREASURY		03/27/2019	16,000,000.00	15,899,038.26	15,912,401.28	1.625		2.372	299	03/15/2020
91282J84	001-200331-1	US TREASURY		04/09/2019	20,000,000.00	19,818,562.30	19,830,291.71	1.375		2.418	315	03/31/2020
912824J6	001-200430-1	US TREASURY		04/05/2019	20,000,000.00	19,993,800.00	19,995,863.97	2.375		2.050	345	04/30/2020
91282XE5	001-200531-1	US TREASURY		04/05/2019	20,000,000.00	19,914,046.15	19,919,382.29	1.500		0.000	376	05/31/2020

Data Updated: SET\_100: 05/20/2019 14:50

Run Date: 05/20/2019 - 14:50

Portfolio CNTY

NL! AC

PM (PRF\_PM2) 7.3.0

**Daily Reports  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Details - Investments  
May 20, 2019**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	S&P	YTM	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>			<b>448,068,791.19</b>		<b>423,000,000.00</b>	<b>420,813,417.88</b>	<b>420,903,509.36</b>			<b>1.995</b>	<b>179</b>	
<b>Certificates of Deposit - Bank</b>												
0150030492-1	221-190902-1	Banner Bank		09/01/2015	248,594.00	248,594.00	248,594.00	1.000		1.000	104	09/02/2019
23605798-1	027-190626-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		06/26/2018	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2.330	A-1	2.330	36	06/26/2019
23605900-2	027-191206-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		12/06/2018	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.618	A-1	2.618	199	12/06/2019
23605609-1	027-191218-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		12/18/2018	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2.560	A-1	2.560	211	12/18/2019
23605918-1	027-200611-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		12/11/2018	1,693,000.00	1,693,000.00	1,693,000.00	2.590	A-1	2.590	387	06/11/2020
23605552	027-200618-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		06/19/2015	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	1.500	A-1	1.500	395	06/19/2020
3467257424	028-191206-1	FIRST BANK		12/06/2018	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	2.550		2.550	199	12/06/2019
3689615766	028-200403-1	FIRST BANK		04/03/2019	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.200		2.200	318	04/03/2020
3257474344	028-200411-1	FIRST BANK		04/19/2019	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.200		2.200	334	04/19/2020
274090000	233-190826-1	Fremont Bank		08/26/2014	249,800.00	249,800.00	249,800.00	1.090		1.090	97	08/26/2019
03300400012	019-190827-1	RIVER CITY BANK		08/27/2014	1,400,000.00	1,400,000.00	1,400,000.00	1.144		1.144	98	08/27/2019
702010257	243-191022-1	Summit State Bank		10/22/2014	249,400.00	249,400.00	249,400.00	0.950		0.950	154	10/22/2019
992521773-1	079-210328-1	UMPQUA BANK		03/28/2019	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	2.500		2.500	677	03/28/2021
992522169-1	079-220206-1	UMPQUA BANK		02/06/2019	249,750.00	249,750.00	249,750.00	2.500		2.500	992	02/06/2022
1801125	247-190523-1	Vibra Bank, Pacific Comm, First		05/23/2014	249,300.00	249,300.00	249,300.00	1.200		1.200	2	05/23/2019
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>			<b>40,339,844.00</b>		<b>40,339,844.00</b>	<b>40,339,844.00</b>	<b>40,339,844.00</b>			<b>2.263</b>	<b>293</b>	
<b>Money Market Account</b>												
35301666	021-000000-1	CITIZENS BUSINESS BANK		05/01/2011	106,700.00	106,700.00	106,700.00	0.300		0.300	1	
8003014936	025-000000-1	EAST WEST BANK		06/29/2011	28,600,000.00	28,600,000.00	28,600,000.00	2.530		2.530	1	
23701315	027-000000-1	FARMERS & MERCHANT BK LONG BCH		07/05/2011	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	0.200		0.200	1	
9425920805	028-000000-1	FIRST BANK		12/05/2014	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00	2.000		2.000	1	
2505873	244-000000-1	Five Star Bank		11/02/2016	5,750,000.00	5,750,000.00	5,750,000.00	2.436		2.436	1	
0811105962-1	019-000000-1	RIVER CITY BANK		06/25/2015	2,703,500.00	2,703,500.00	2,703,500.00	2.400		2.400	1	
4861283598	079-000000-1	UMPQUA BANK		12/10/2015	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	0.880		0.880	1	
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>			<b>38,600,200.00</b>		<b>38,600,200.00</b>	<b>38,600,200.00</b>	<b>38,600,200.00</b>			<b>2.470</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Total and Average</b>			<b>553,258,835.19</b>		<b>536,940,044.00</b>	<b>534,753,461.88</b>	<b>534,843,553.36</b>			<b>2.079</b>	<b>163</b>	

**APPENDIX H**  
**TABLE OF ACCRETED VALUES**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX I**  
**SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



# MUNICIPAL ASSURANCE CORP.

AN ASSURED GUARANTY COMPANY

## MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

MUNICIPAL ASSURANCE CORP. ("MAC"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of MAC, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which MAC shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, MAC will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by MAC, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in MAC. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by MAC is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by MAC for purposes of the preceding sentence and MAC shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, MAC shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by MAC hereunder. Payment by MAC to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of MAC under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless MAC shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the

United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to MAC which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

MAC may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to MAC pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to MAC and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by MAC under this Policy may be made directly by MAC or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of MAC. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of MAC only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of MAC to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, MAC agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to MAC to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of MAC, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, MUNICIPAL ASSURANCE CORP. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

MUNICIPAL ASSURANCE CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

A subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd.  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019  
(212) 974-0100

Form 500NY (5/13) (MAC)